

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>13 616 195</b>	<b>15 462 572</b>	<b>12 027 250</b>	<b>88.3%</b>	<b>(3 734 056)</b>	<b>(27.4%)</b>	<b>3 935 812</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>12 229 006</b>	<b>79.1%</b>	<b>3 226 278</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	
Property rates	1 445 338	1 640 825	482 064	33.4%	381 272	26.4%	342 901	20.9%	1 206 237	73.5%	318 379	71.3%	7.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	33 560	33 560	2 645	7.9%	8 954	26.7%	8 620	25.7%	20 219	60.2%	7 507	61.6%	14.8%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 895 109	4 798 122	1 216 900	31.2%	1 267 949	32.6%	918 607	19.1%	3 403 456	70.9%	912 288	71.6%	.7%	
Service charges - water revenue	1 490 991	1 609 421	7 960 854	533.9%	(7 219 522)	(484.2%)	1 033 738	64.2%	1 775 071	110.3%	327 998	72.3%	215.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	519 046	606 532	138 124	26.6%	123 579	23.8%	119 409	19.7%	381 112	62.8%	104 244	72.6%	14.5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	417 921	475 934	128 169	30.7%	115 298	27.6%	113 174	23.8%	356 641	74.9%	99 277	70.2%	14.0%	
Service charges - other	32 513	35 261	6 036	18.6%	16 901	52.0%	34 881	98.9%	57 818	164.0%	858	1 101.1%	3 967.3%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	41 953	47 719	9 346	22.3%	10 660	25.4%	8 020	16.8%	28 027	58.7%	7 478	46.1%	7.2%	
Interest earned - external investments	81 275	86 195	21 026	25.9%	15 927	19.6%	18 895	21.9%	55 848	64.8%	14 179	59.2%	33.3%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	469 223	524 584	153 162	32.6%	172 485	36.8%	160 386	30.6%	486 032	92.7%	146 210	79.5%	9.7%	
Dividends received	2	2	1	72.2%	-	-	-	-	1	72.2%	2	-	(100.0%)	
Fines	77 216	160 520	5 360	6.9%	6 474	8.4%	4 459	2.8%	16 293	10.1%	6 041	42.7%	(26.2%)	
Licences and permits	68 837	69 937	12 353	17.9%	14 032	20.4%	10 225	14.6%	36 610	52.3%	9 551	51.2%	7.0%	
Agency services	31 019	29 729	7 129	23.0%	1 217	3.9%	(8 786)	(29.6%)	(440)	(1.5%)	3 820	56.6%	(330.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	4 666 560	4 969 868	1 801 634	38.6%	1 203 830	25.8%	1 056 909	21.3%	4 062 373	81.7%	1 174 594	84.3%	(10.0%)	
Other own revenue	322 340	354 397	82 126	25.5%	146 228	45.4%	111 091	31.3%	339 445	95.8%	92 022	64.8%	20.7%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	23 292	19 968	320	1.4%	660	2.8%	3 284	16.4%	4 264	21.4%	1 831	27.6%	79.4%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>14 245 803</b>	<b>16 439 513</b>	<b>3 225 298</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>3 433 327</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>3 455 697</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>10 114 322</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>2 704 089</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	
Employee related costs	3 537 365	3 902 124	963 451	27.2%	970 908	27.4%	859 615	22.0%	2 793 974	71.6%	814 552	74.2%	5.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	305 495	328 318	67 997	22.3%	73 851	24.2%	72 954	22.2%	214 802	65.4%	72 301	71.7%	.9%	
Debt impairment	1 325 990	1 402 900	114 258	8.6%	120 069	9.1%	117 267	8.4%	351 594	25.1%	20 893	6.6%	461.3%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 785 334	2 007 040	101 464	5.7%	319 305	17.9%	401 052	20.0%	821 821	40.9%	109 095	35.8%	267.6%	
Finance charges	107 548	119 037	48 663	45.2%	50 616	47.1%	58 364	49.0%	157 642	132.4%	60 867	114.7%	(4.1%)	
Bulk purchases	3 876 441	4 732 555	1 159 583	29.9%	1 013 893	26.2%	1 211 946	25.6%	3 385 422	71.5%	757 946	79.2%	59.9%	
Other Materials	544 521	592 800	62 765	11.5%	126 175	23.2%	105 441	17.8%	294 381	49.7%	96 686	60.1%	9.1%	
Contracted services	716 034	976 440	203 744	28.5%	271 239	37.9%	181 259	18.6%	656 242	67.2%	156 392	58.1%	15.9%	
Transfers and grants	320 715	334 436	16 633	5.2%	43 076	13.4%	52 419	15.7%	112 128	33.5%	65 239	43.5%	(19.7%)	
Other expenditure	1 726 242	2 043 744	486 740	28.2%	444 195	25.7%	395 230	19.3%	1 326 165	64.9%	550 117	88.1%	(28.2%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	120	120	-	-	-	-	150	124.7%	150	124.7%	-	827.3%	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(629 608)</b>	<b>(976 941)</b>	<b>8 801 951</b>		<b>(7 167 383)</b>		<b>480 115</b>		<b>2 114 684</b>		<b>522 189</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	2 125 552	2 021 591	181 086	8.5%	395 666	18.6%	240 892	11.9%	817 644	40.4%	308 641	35.7%	(22.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5%	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 495 944</b>	<b>1 044 651</b>	<b>8 983 037</b>		<b>(6 771 717)</b>		<b>721 008</b>		<b>2 932 328</b>		<b>830 830</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 495 944</b>	<b>1 044 651</b>	<b>8 983 037</b>		<b>(6 771 717)</b>		<b>721 008</b>		<b>2 932 328</b>		<b>830 830</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 495 944</b>	<b>1 044 651</b>	<b>8 983 037</b>		<b>(6 771 717)</b>		<b>721 008</b>		<b>2 932 328</b>		<b>830 830</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 495 944</b>	<b>1 044 651</b>	<b>8 983 037</b>		<b>(6 771 717)</b>		<b>721 008</b>		<b>2 932 328</b>		<b>830 830</b>			

## **Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>2 427 559</b>	<b>2 912 364</b>	<b>407 993</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>658 183</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>420 709</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>1 486 885</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>531 060</b>	<b>43.7%</b>	<b>(20.8%)</b>	
National Government	2 117 228	2 316 775	332 834	15.7%	507 673	24.0%	335 072	14.5%	1 175 579	50.7%	475 346	51.2%	(29.5%)	
Provincial Government	21 121	15 469	11 931	56.5%	3 051	14.4%	286	1.8%	15 268	98.7%	2 875	113.2%	(90.1%)	
District Municipality	5 500	5 500	-	-	1 722	31.3%	-	-	1 722	31.3%	333	131.0%	(100.0%)	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	118	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 143 849</b>	<b>2 337 743</b>	<b>344 764</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>512 447</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>335 476</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>1 192 687</b>	<b>51.0%</b>	<b>478 554</b>	<b>51.3%</b>	<b>(29.9%)</b>	
Borrowing	56 640	133 584	-	-	5 559	9.8%	15 969	12.0%	21 528	16.1%	10 183	8.0%	56.8%	
Internally generated funds	158 071	372 037	49 538	31.3%	105 124	66.5%	57 021	15.3%	211 683	56.9%	42 323	29.2%	34.7%	
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	13 690	19.8%	35 054	50.8%	12 243	17.7%	60 987	88.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>2 427 559</b>	<b>2 912 364</b>	<b>407 993</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>658 183</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>420 709</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>1 486 885</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>535 814</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>(21.5%)</b>	
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>85 155</b>	<b>95 017</b>	<b>11 840</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>42 259</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>6 251</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>60 349</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>21 164</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	<b>(70.5%)</b>	
Executive & Council	23 248	22 208	1 379	5.9%	1 975	8.5%	3 013	13.6%	6 367	28.7%	2 136	42.9%	41.1%	
Budget & Treasury Office	10 250	26 687	491	4.8%	286	2.8%	(117)	(.4%)	661	2.5%	4 408	53.5%	(102.6%)	
Corporate Services	51 657	46 122	9 969	19.3%	39 998	77.4%	3 354	7.3%	53 321	115.6%	14 619	81.0%	(77.1%)	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>112 082</b>	<b>169 002</b>	<b>26 794</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>39 141</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>15 257</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>81 191</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>40 016</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>(61.9%)</b>	
Community & Social Services	62 577	72 708	11 097	17.7%	15 016	24.0%	4 303	5.9%	30 416	41.8%	12 241	55.3%	(64.9%)	
Sport And Recreation	28 315	40 486	9 354	33.0%	8 504	30.0%	7 225	17.8%	25 084	62.0%	7 222	23.6%	-	
Public Safety	9 690	44 292	6 342	65.4%	15 621	161.2%	3 729	8.4%	25 692	58.0%	20 366	259.8%	(81.7%)	
Housing	11 500	11 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	.9%	(100.0%)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>889 327</b>	<b>970 515</b>	<b>245 655</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>280 820</b>	<b>31.6%</b>	<b>170 984</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>697 459</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>291 620</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>(41.4%)</b>	
Planning and Development	86 703	88 138	33 452	38.6%	38 996	45.0%	12 457	14.1%	84 905	96.3%	18 806	53.4%	(33.8%)	
Road Transport	802 484	881 812	211 828	26.4%	241 824	30.1%	158 512	18.0%	612 165	69.4%	272 813	49.9%	(41.9%)	
Environmental Protection	140	565	375	267.9%	-	-	14	2.5%	389	69.0%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>1 239 730</b>	<b>1 586 566</b>	<b>123 665</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>294 684</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>226 645</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>644 995</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>183 015</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	
Electricity	142 712	250 035	29 093	20.4%	36 507	25.6%	57 479	23.0%	123 079	49.2%	42 585	41.6%	35.0%	
Water	758 245	860 224	45 771	6.0%	157 899	20.8%	91 307	10.6%	294 976	34.3%	110 946	42.3%	(17.7%)	
Waste Water Management	338 073	473 171	46 573	13.8%	98 976	29.3%	73 464	15.5%	219 013	46.3%	27 149	21.6%	170.6%	
Waste Management	700	3 136	2 229	318.4%	1 302	186.0%	4 396	140.2%	7 927	252.8%	2 334	40.4%	88.3%	
<b>Other</b>	<b>101 264</b>	<b>91 264</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1 573</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2 890</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	14 430 877	16 400 999	4 635 879	32.1%	4 526 596	31.4%	4 417 543	26.9%	13 580 018	82.8%	3 744 297	83.8%	18.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 215 639	1 368 577	284 432	23.4%	300 094	24.7%	344 586	25.2%	929 112	67.9%	274 250	66.3%	25.6%	
Service charges	5 656 653	6 950 867	1 496 175	26.4%	1 680 965	29.7%	1 545 341	22.2%	4 722 481	67.9%	1 088 426	65.4%	42.0%	
Other revenue	489 617	544 375	358 381	73.2%	240 283	49.1%	501 050	92.0%	1 099 713	202.0%	338 869	195.0%	47.9%	
Government - operating	4 661 155	4 845 397	1 837 689	39.4%	1 480 711	31.8%	1 088 621	22.5%	4 407 021	91.0%	1 115 681	87.6%	(2.4%)	
Government - capital	2 177 447	2 247 055	579 913	26.6%	741 210	34.0%	850 193	37.8%	2 171 316	96.6%	856 370	99.5%	(.7%)	
Interest	230 363	402 257	79 275	34.4%	83 329	36.2%	87 752	21.8%	250 356	62.2%	70 701	68.9%	24.1%	
Dividends	2	42 472	15	751.3%	4	216.6%	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(11 511 120)	(13 186 403)	(3 682 554)	32.0%	(3 182 410)	27.6%	(3 256 554)	24.7%	(10 121 518)	76.8%	(2 640 445)	81.1%	23.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(11 244 012)	(11 485 244)	(3 620 612)	32.2%	(3 107 333)	27.6%	(3 197 574)	27.8%	(9 925 520)	86.4%	(2 549 004)	81.4%	25.4%	
Finance charges	(108 478)	(1 251 805)	(42 289)	39.0%	(43 905)	40.5%	(19 640)	1.6%	(105 834)	8.5%	(21 153)	96.3%	(7.2%)	
Transfers and grants	(158 630)	(449 354)	(19 653)	12.4%	(31 171)	19.7%	(39 340)	8.8%	(90 164)	20.1%	(70 288)	66.5%	(44.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 919 757	3 214 597	953 325	32.7%	1 344 186	46.0%	1 160 989	36.1%	3 458 500	107.6%	1 103 852	93.6%	5.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	255 970	166 405	(23 943)	(9.4%)	114 142	44.6%	(64 898)	(39.0%)	25 301	15.2%	100 645	11.8%	(164.5%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	141 892	50 250	132	.1%	946	.7%	1 434	2.9%	2 513	5.0%	1 834	5.8%	(21.8%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	65 078	67 156	10 551	16.2%	52 193	80.2%	(21 339)	(31.8%)	41 405	61.7%	23 689	56.0%	(190.1%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(500)	(500)	(1 382)	276.5%	(1)	.2%	-	-	(1 383)	276.7%	2	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	49 500	49 500	(33 244)	(67.2%)	61 004	123.2%	(44 994)	(90.9%)	(17 233)	(34.8%)	75 120	(14.0%)	(159.9%)	
Payments	(2 396 510)	(2 865 344)	(438 947)	18.3%	(643 109)	26.8%	(424 344)	14.8%	(1 506 401)	52.6%	(519 941)	51.4%	(18.4%)	
Capital assets	(2 396 510)	(2 865 344)	(438 947)	18.3%	(643 109)	26.8%	(424 344)	14.8%	(1 506 401)	52.6%	(519 941)	51.4%	(18.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 140 540)	(2 698 938)	(462 890)	21.6%	(528 966)	24.7%	(489 243)	18.1%	(1 481 099)	54.9%	(419 296)	56.2%	16.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	8 041	8 964	926	11.5%	(3 406)	(42.4%)	(6 754)	(75.3%)	(9 235)	(103.0%)	5 209	(1.0%)	(229.7%)	
Short term loans	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	-	10 000	400.0%	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(3 148)	-	(3 739)	-	(3 399)	-	(10 286)	-	(6 010)	(5.9%)	(43.4%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	8 041	8 964	1 978	24.6%	332	4.1%	(3 355)	(37.4%)	(1 045)	(11.7%)	1 219	(3.8%)	(375.2%)	
Payments	(199 104)	(199 104)	(51 829)	26.0%	(79 692)	40.0%	(17 360)	8.7%	(148 880)	74.8%	(43 602)	71.5%	(60.2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(199 104)	(199 104)	(51 829)	26.0%	(79 692)	40.0%	(17 360)	8.7%	(148 880)	74.8%	(43 602)	71.5%	(60.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(191 063)	(190 140)	(50 903)	26.6%	(83 098)	43.5%	(24 114)	12.7%	(158 115)	83.2%	(38 393)	(137.2%)	(37.2%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	588 154	325 518	439 532	74.7%	732 122	124.5%	647 632	199.0%	1 819 286	558.9%	646 163	307.9%	.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	883 346	1 016 519	1 297 030	146.8%	1 736 561	196.6%	2 468 683	242.9%	1 297 030	127.6%	1 542 195	128.0%	60.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 471 500	1 342 037	1 736 561	118.0%	2 468 683	167.8%	3 116 315	232.2%	3 116 315	232.2%	2 188 358	186.1%	42.4%	

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	144 412	4.1%	126 813	3.6%	92 735	2.7%	3 134 769	89.6%	3 498 729	30.3%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	357 927	25.0%	176 406	12.3%	63 035	4.4%	832 647	58.2%	1 430 016	12.4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	112 624	6.3%	60 230	3.4%	54 249	3.0%	1 555 319	87.3%	1 782 421	15.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	38 391	3.9%	25 631	2.6%	23 248	2.4%	886 240	91.0%	973 510	8.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	39 371	3.6%	27 136	2.5%	24 447	2.3%	994 545	91.6%	1 085 499	9.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 841	11.8%	550	3.5%	249	1.6%	12 947	83.1%	15 588	.1%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	58 692	2.6%	54 281	2.4%	51 204	2.3%	2 074 213	92.7%	2 238 390	19.4%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	(7 831)	(1.5%)	8 062	1.5%	(12 195)	(2.3%)	549 695	102.2%	537 731	4.7%	50	-
Total By Income Source	745 428	6.4%	479 107									

**NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>372 332</b>	<b>372 332</b>	<b>134 995</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>128 623</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>144 053</b>	<b>38.7%</b>	<b>407 671</b>	<b>109.5%</b>	<b>98 761</b>	<b>63.1%</b>	<b>45.9%</b>	
Property rates	47 799	47 799	11 210	23.5%	11 210	23.5%	11 216	23.5%	33 635	70.4%	11 210	75.0%	.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	19 648	19 648	6 524	33.2%	6 591	33.5%	6 577	33.5%	19 692	100.2%	4 185	67.3%	57.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 616	11 616	4 537	39.1%	4 536	39.0%	4 540	39.1%	13 613	117.2%	6 294	-	(27.9%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	1	-	0	-	1	-	2	-	0	-	150.6%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	107	107	24	22.3%	18	16.9%	22	20.8%	64	59.9%	26	.5%	(15.5%)	
Interest earned - external investments	4 169	4 169	881	21.1%	92	2.2%	771	18.5%	1 744	41.8%	825	99.7%	(6.6%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 671	5 671	1 543	27.2%	1 654	29.2%	1 665	29.4%	4 863	85.7%	13 770	373.5%	(87.9%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	282 565	282 565	110 128	39.0%	104 330	36.9%	119 106	42.2%	333 564	118.0%	67 235	63.0%	77.1%	
Other own revenue	758	758	147	19.4%	192	25.3%	155	20.5%	494	65.2%	(4 784)	(11.5%)	(103.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>382 495</b>	<b>382 495</b>	<b>86 646</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>75 922</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>80 861</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>243 429</b>	<b>63.6%</b>	<b>55 381</b>	<b>44.6%</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	
Employee related costs	96 788	96 788	19 810	20.5%	21 118	21.8%	20 731	21.4%	61 659	63.7%	19 153	65.9%	8.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	19 419	19 419	4 193	21.6%	4 020	20.7%	4 451	22.9%	12 664	65.2%	5 220	74.6%	(14.7%)	
Debt impairment	42 086	42 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 927	13 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	6 877	6 877	-	-	10	.1%	-	-	10	.1%	11	34.6%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	23 320	23 320	7 147	30.6%	2 518	10.8%	6 448	27.6%	16 112	69.1%	1 100	62.8%	486.1%	
Other Materials	19 681	19 681	3 963	20.1%	5 653	28.7%	9 043	45.9%	18 659	94.8%	3 461	47.7%	161.3%	
Contracted services	47 430	47 430	13 864	29.2%	11 266	23.8%	11 485	24.2%	36 615	77.2%	10 329	57.9%	11.2%	
Transfers and grants	19 195	19 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	29.4%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	93 772	93 772	37 671	40.2%	31 337	33.4%	28 703	30.6%	97 711	104.2%	16 078	36.6%	78.5%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 163)</b>	<b>(10 163)</b>	<b>48 349</b>		<b>52 701</b>		<b>63 192</b>		<b>164 242</b>		<b>43 380</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	101 359	101 359	-	-	58 085	57.3%	-	-	58 085	57.3%	108 190	229.6%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>91 196</b>	<b>91 196</b>	<b>48 349</b>		<b>110 786</b>		<b>63 192</b>		<b>222 327</b>		<b>151 571</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>91 196</b>	<b>91 196</b>	<b>48 349</b>		<b>110 786</b>		<b>63 192</b>		<b>222 327</b>		<b>151 571</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>91 196</b>	<b>91 196</b>	<b>48 349</b>		<b>110 786</b>		<b>63 192</b>		<b>222 327</b>		<b>151 571</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>91 196</b>	<b>91 196</b>	<b>48 349</b>		<b>110 786</b>		<b>63 192</b>		<b>222 327</b>		<b>151 571</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>159 759</b>	<b>159 759</b>	<b>34 861</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>61 730</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>25 991</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>122 583</b>	<b>76.7%</b>	<b>54 706</b>	<b>69.5%</b>	<b>(52.5%)</b>	
National Government	101 359	101 359	22 320	22.0%	45 674	45.1%	21 820	21.5%	89 814	88.6%	54 706	154.7%	(60.1%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	101 359	101 359	22 320	22.0%	45 674									

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	513 080	513 080	178 166	34.7%	115 483	22.5%	206 702	40.3%	500 352	97.5%	104 742	105.5%	97.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 459	33 459	213	.6%	426	1.3%	319	1.0%	958	2.9%	426	3.0%	(25.0%)		
Service charges	2 047	2 047	26 804	1 309.5%	511	25.0%	417	20.4%	27 732	1 354.8%	-	48.8%	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	40 107	40 107	19	-	243	6%	16 778	41.8%	17 040	42.5%	31 598	11 999.2%	(46.9%)		
Government - operating	282 565	282 565	111 770	39.6%	90 822	32.1%	65 977	23.3%	268 569	95.0%	65 247	93.0%	1.1%		
Government - capital	150 733	150 733	38 437	25.5%	22 548	15.0%	112 845	74.9%	173 830	115.3%	5 257	119.9%	2 046.6%		
Interest	4 169	4 169	923	22.1%	933	22.4%	10 366	248.6%	12 223	293.2%	2 214	52.3%	368.2%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(326 482)	(326 482)	(92 487)	28.3%	(91 687)	28.1%	(88 785)	27.2%	(272 959)	83.6%	(60 983)	61.3%	45.6%		
Suppliers and employees	(300 410)	(300 410)	(92 441)	30.8%	(87 805)	29.2%	(88 745)	29.5%	(268 991)	89.5%	(60 943)	63.6%	45.6%		
Finance charges	(6 877)	(6 877)	(46)	.7%	(3 882)	56.5%	(40)	.6%	(3 968)	57.7%	(40)	76.4%	(5.5%)		
Transfers and grants	(19 195)	(19 195)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	186 598	186 598	85 679	45.9%	23 796	12.8%	117 917	63.2%	227 392	121.9%	43 759	275.2%	169.5%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	50 000	50 000	(33 250)	(66.5%)	61 000	122.0%	(45 000)	(90.0%)	(17 250)	(34.5%)	45 120	-	(199.7%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	50 000	50 000	(33 250)	(66.5%)	61 000	122.0%	(45 000)	(90.0%)	(17 250)	(34.5%)	45 120	-	(199.7%)		
Payments	(159 759)	(159 759)	(57 142)	35.8%	(57 988)	36.3%	(26 517)	16.6%	(141 646)	88.7%	(50 010)	73.5%	(47.0%)		
Capital assets	(159 759)	(159 759)	(57 142)	35.8%	(57 988)	36.3%	(26 517)	16.6%	(141 646)	88.7%	(50 010)	73.5%	(47.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(109 759)	(109 759)	(90 392)	82.4%	3 012	(2.7%)	(71 1517)	65.2%	(158 896)	144.8%	(4 890)	92.4%	1 362.5%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(51 871)	69.7%	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(51 871)	69.7%	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(51 871)	69.7%	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 414	2 414	(29 584)	(1 225.7%)	(192)	(7.9%)	46 401	1 922.4%	16 625	688.8%	38 869	331.6%	19.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	80 999	80 999	30 289	37.4%	705	.9%	513	.6%	46 914	56.2%	30 289	37.4%	20.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 413	83 413	705	.8%	513	.6%	46 914	56.2%	46 914	56.2%	39 180	126.2%	19.7%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 187	1.8%	2 181	1.8%	2 169	1.7%	117 804	94.7%	124 341	46.0%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 436	3.5%	1 435	3.5%	1 431	3.5%	36 822	89.5%	41 124	15.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 469	2.5%	1 469	2.5%	1 468	2.5%	54 493	92.5%	58 899	21.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	593	1.3%	580	1.3%	467	1.0%	44 275	96.4%	45 916	17.0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 686	2.1%	5 665	2.1%	5 533	2.0%	253 399	93.8%	270 284	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	1 042	4.2%	1 045	4.2%	988	4.0%	21 933	87.7%	25 009	9.3%	-	-
Commercial	78	1.3%	78	1.3%	74	1.2%	5 833	96.2%	6 063	2.2%	-	-
Households	4 565	1.9%	4 543	1.9%	4 471	1.9%	225 632	94.3%	239 211	88.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 686	2.1%	5 665	2.1%	5 533	2.0%	253 399	93.8%	270 284	100.0%	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
Amount	%										



<tbl\_r cells="12" ix="3" maxcspan="1" maxrspan="1

**NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 594 000</b>	<b>1 594 000</b>	<b>491 741</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>224 009</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>424 870</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>1 140 619</b>	<b>71.6%</b>	<b>454 590</b>	<b>73.8%</b>	<b>(6.5%)</b>	
Property rates	294 576	294 576	76 960	26.1%	69 916	23.7%	74 757	25.4%	221 632	75.2%	71 680	64.2%	4.3%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	445 000	445 000	104 147	23.4%	101 165	22.7%	96 102	21.6%	301 414	67.7%	103 636	70.1%	(7.3%)	
Service charges - water revenue	147 500	147 500	54 010	36.6%	17 323	11.7%	38 581	26.2%	109 914	74.5%	48 296	83.0%	(20.1%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 000	35 000	14 173	40.5%	3 208	9.2%	11 154	31.9%	28 536	81.5%	12 735	99.0%	(12.4%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	30 000	30 000	7 780	25.9%	7 202	24.0%	9 101	30.3%	24 082	80.3%	6 604	72.8%	37.8%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 755	1 755	351	20.0%	308	17.6%	320	18.2%	978	55.8%	285	119.8%	12.1%	
Interest earned - external investments	7 600	7 600	793	10.4%	1 444	19.0%	1 454	19.1%	3 691	48.6%	2 509	131.8%	(42.1%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 000	70 000	19 050	27.2%	20 536	29.3%	24 059	34.4%	63 646	90.9%	13 776	83.1%	74.6%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	530	530	10	1.9%	(105)	(19.8%)	32	6.1%	(63)	(11.8%)	101	56.0%	(68.1%)	
Licences and permits	3 400	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	28.6%	(100.0%)	
Agency services	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	515 319	515 319	210 895	40.9%	-	-	165 615	32.1%	376 510	73.1%	190 858	81.6%	(13.2%)	
Other own revenue	37 320	37 320	3 572	9.6%	3 012	8.1%	3 695	9.9%	10 278	27.5%	3 400	38.6%	8.7%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 582 851</b>	<b>1 582 851</b>	<b>341 819</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>318 944</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>389 096</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>1 049 859</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>360 367</b>	<b>62.2%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	
Employee related costs	370 680	370 680	92 631	25.0%	96 075	25.9%	94 412	25.5%	283 118	76.4%	86 303	75.8%	9.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	29 000	29 000	5 896	20.3%	6 520	22.5%	6 528	22.5%	18 944	65.3%	6 537	67.7%	(.1%)	
Debt impairment	201 000	201 000	(4 743)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-	(4 743)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 370	87 370	-	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	10 000	10 000	27 492	274.9%	9 264	92.6%	37 562	375.6%	74 317	743.2%	42 215	747.2%	(11.0%)	
Bulk purchases	515 000	515 000	123 478	24.0%	90 505	17.6%	168 711	32.8%	382 695	74.3%	111 312	63.4%	51.6%	
Other Materials	80 943	80 943	18 140	22.4%	33 397	41.3%	17 249	21.3%	68 786	85.0%	15 829	55.8%	9.0%	
Contracted services	146 250	146 250	51 785	35.4%	54 442	37.2%	41 560	28.4%	147 787	101.1%	38 029	135.8%	9.3%	
Transfers and grants	25 000	25 000	1 480	5.9%	1 280	5.1%	784	3.1%	3 544	14.2%	9 840	45.6%	(92.0%)	
Other expenditure	117 608	117 608	25 660	21.8%	27 430	23.3%	22 290	19.0%	75 381	64.1%	50 302	80.5%	(55.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 149</b>	<b>11 149</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>				<b>35 774</b>		<b>90 760</b>		<b>94 224</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	255 211	255 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>				<b>35 774</b>		<b>90 760</b>		<b>94 224</b>	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>				<b>35 774</b>		<b>90 760</b>		<b>94 224</b>	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>				<b>35 774</b>		<b>90 760</b>		<b>94 224</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>				<b>35 774</b>		<b>90 760</b>		<b>94 224</b>	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>255 211</b>	<b>255 211</b>	<b>32 413</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>90 695</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>72 889</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>195 997</b>	<b>76.8%</b>	<b>73 345</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>(.6%)</b>	
National Government	255 211	255 211	31 940	12.5%	90 457	35.4%	72 447	28.4%	194 843					

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	1 647 922	1 647 922	559 097	33.9%	477 097	29.0%	437 214	26.5%	1 473 408	89.4%	527 832	91.9%	(17.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	233 599	233 599	36 875	15.8%	33 327	14.3%	41 115	17.6%	111 317	47.7%	49 069	52.3%	(16.2%)	
Service charges	537 522	537 522	142 908	26.6%	135 815	25.3%	193 326	36.0%	472 050	87.8%	184 034	96.5%	5.0%	
Other revenue	28 671	28 671	75 394	263.0%	26 065	90.9%	9 178	32.0%	110 637	385.9%	17 376	377.1%	(47.2%)	
Government - operating	515 319	515 319	212 906	41.3%	166 310	32.3%	129 002	25.0%	508 218	98.6%	121 235	98.0%	6.4%	
Government - capital	255 211	255 211	88 250	34.6%	112 623	44.1%	63 138	24.7%	264 011	103.4%	152 898	97.1%	(58.7%)	
Interest	77 600	77 600	2 764	3.6%	2 958	3.8%	1 454	1.9%	7 176	9.2%	3 220	16.7%	(54.8%)	
Dividends														
Payments	(1 319 481)	(1 319 481)	(541 298)	41.0%	(354 912)	26.9%	(390 908)	29.6%	(1 287 118)	97.5%	(289 580)	90.5%	35.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 309 481)	(1 309 481)	(512 326)	39.1%	(353 632)	27.0%	(390 124)	29.8%	(1 256 083)	95.9%	(271 028)	89.0%	43.9%	
Finance charges	(10 000)	(10 000)	(27 492)	274.9%	-	-	-	-	(27 492)	274.9%	(8 712)	412.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants			(1 480)	-	(1 280)	-	(784)	-	(3 544)	-	(9 840)	49.7%	(92.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	328 441	328 441	17 799	5.4%	122 185	37.2%	46 306	14.1%	186 290	56.7%	238 252	96.5%	(80.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments														
Payments	(255 211)	(255 211)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.6%	(195 997)	76.8%	(73 345)	42.6%	(.6%)	
Capital assets	(255 211)	(255 211)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.6%	(195 997)	76.8%	(73 345)	42.6%	(.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(255 211)	(255 211)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.6%	(195 997)	76.8%	(73 345)	52.6%	(.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	73 230	73 230	(14 613)	(20.0%)	31 491	43.0%	(26 584)	(36.3%)	(9 706)	(13.3%)	164 907	192.0%	(116.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 136	17 136	77 959	454.9%	63 346	369.7%	94 837	553.4%	77 959	454.9%	66 683	134.7%	42.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	90 367	90 367	63 346	70.1%	94 837	104.9%	68 253	75.5%	68 253	75.5%	231 590	184.2%	(70.5%)	

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 835	4.9%	12 371	3.6%	12 921	3.8%	302 244	87.8%	344 372	23.6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	35 067	18.3%	17 161	8.9%	7 930	4.1%	131 966	68.7%	192 124	13.2%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 553	4.5%	15 481	3.1%	13 718	2.7%	449 192	89.7%	500 944	34.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 435	5.3%	3 493	3.4%	3 141	3.0%	91 399	88.3%	103 468	7.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 677	3.9%	3 067	3.2%	1 921	2.0%	86 000	90.8%	94 664	6.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 776	6.7%	6 254	2.8%	8 452	3.8%	192 070	86.7%	221 552	15.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	98 343	6.7%	57 827	4.0%	48 083	3.3%	1 252 870	86.0%	1 457 123	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	4 087	10.0%	3 938	9.7%	6 423	15.8%	26 313	64.6%	40 761	2.8%	-	-
Commercial	38 723	14.1%	19 947	7.2%	11 120	4.0%	205 431	74.6%	275 220	18.9%	-	-
Households	52 557	4.6%	32 457	2.9%	29 139	2.6%	1 021 618	89.9%	1 135 770	77.9%	-	-
Other	2 977	55.4%	1 485	27.7%	1 402	26.1%	(492)	(9.2%)	5 372	.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	98 343	6.7%	57 827	4.0%	48 083	3.3%	1 252 870	86.0%	1 457 123	100.0%	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
Amount	%										



</

**NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>4 056 902</b>	<b>4 319 679</b>	<b>962 462</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>969 950</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>906 167</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>2 838 579</b>	<b>65.7%</b>	<b>727 076</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	
Property rates	300 115	300 115	74 117	24.7%	74 314	24.8%	81 327	27.1%	229 758	76.6%	69 720	73.9%	16.6%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges														
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 072 510	2 264 868	561 338	27.1%	557 547	26.9%	463 768	20.5%	1 582 654	69.9%	391 700	67.7%	18.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	484 254	484 054	77 634	16.0%	86 297	17.8%	89 160	18.4%	253 091	52.3%	82 789	68.0%	7.7%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	250 835	271 828	46 909	18.7%	43 813	17.5%	46 301	17.0%	137 023	50.4%	40 064	76.1%	15.6%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	113 160	113 160	28 865	25.5%	25 383	22.4%	27 601	24.4%	81 849	72.3%	25 724	74.3%	7.3%	
Service charges - other	295	225	2	.7%	129	43.6%	13	5.8%	144	64.0%	11	16.6%	16.6%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 884	10 082	2 839	31.9%	2 348	26.4%	2 277	22.6%	7 464	74.0%	2 271	72.2%	.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	35 241	15 193	2 987	8.5%	1 941	5.5%	1 273	8.4%	6 201	40.8%	4 932	56.3%	(74.2%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	139 244	196 047	46 501	33.4%	48 567	34.9%	37 282	19.0%	132 350	67.5%	39 490	72.7%	(5.6%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	9 062	1 614	554	6.1%	385	4.3%	1 060	65.7%	2 000	123.9%	1 266	43.7%	(16.2%)	
Licences and permits	10 856	8 591	2 311	21.3%	2 682	24.7%	1 731	20.1%	6 723	78.3%	2 460	76.9%	(29.6%)	
Agency services	19 277	19 277	6 935	36.0%	1 023	5.3%	(9 001)	(46.7%)	(1 042)	(5.4%)	2 548	61.5%	(453.2%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	583 768	609 026	97 826	16.8%	78 370	13.4%	145 673	23.9%	321 869	52.8%	57 870	43.2%	151.7%	
Other own revenue	24 400	24 241	13 511	55.4%	46 492	190.5%	16 266	67.1%	76 270	314.6%	4 396	16.7%	270.0%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 000	1 358	132	2.6%	660	13.2%	1 434	105.6%	2 226	164.0%	1 834	29.4%	(21.8%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 886 035</b>	<b>4 296 346</b>	<b>840 589</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>760 903</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>1 156 961</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>2 758 453</b>	<b>64.2%</b>	<b>531 869</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>117.5%</b>	
Employee related costs	577 889	580 038	142 701	24.7%	138 582	24.0%	139 220	24.0%	420 503	72.5%	143 949	77.6%	(3.3%)	
Remuneration of councillors	30 722	30 837	7 111	23.1%	8 187	26.6%	8 044	26.1%	23 342	75.7%	7 988	72.9%	.7%	
Debt impairment	386 643	386 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	415 968	415 977	5 793	1.4%	4 372	1.1%	268 421	64.5%	278 586	67.0%	11 389	21.8%	2 256.8%	
Finance charges	52 721	61 822	7 704	14.6%	26 482	50.2%	7 098	11.5%	41 284	66.8%	5 267	74.2%	34.8%	
Bulk purchases	1 769 272	2 082 000	602 773	34.1%	459 028	25.9%	609 142	29.3%	1 670 943	80.3%	256 657	89.6%	137.3%	
Other Materials	131 712	168 388	7 469	5.7%	32 134	24.4%	19 925	11.8%	59 527	35.4%	31 297	74.3%	(36.3%)	
Contracted services	208 411	313 749	22 115	10.6%	43 300	20.8%	39 805	12.7%	105 220	33.5%	30 934	36.1%	28.7%	
Transfers and grants	24 779	-	924	3.7%	-	-	-	-	924	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	287 917	256 891	43 997	15.3%	48 819	17.0%	65 307	25.4%	158 124	61.6%	44 389	71.0%	47.1%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>170 867</b>	<b>23 333</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 795)</b>		<b>80 125</b>		<b>195 206</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	398 874	429 529	-	-	-	-	396	.1%	396	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>569 741</b>	<b>452 862</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 398)</b>		<b>80 522</b>		<b>195 206</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>569 741</b>	<b>452 862</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 398)</b>		<b>80 522</b>		<b>195 206</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>569 741</b>	<b>452 862</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 398)</b>		<b>80 522</b>		<b>195 206</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>569 741</b>	<b>452 862</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 398)</b>		<b>80 522</b>		<b>195 206</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17								2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>486 874</b>	<b>646 252</b>	<b>98 237</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>119 884</b>	<b>24.6%</b> </							

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	4 037 459	4 723 292	934 399	23.1%	1 212 193	30.0%	1 188 397	25.2%	3 334 989	70.6%	998 970	70.1%	19.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 556	275 556	55 939	20.3%	86 085	31.2%	86 242	31.3%	228 266	82.8%	52 639	66.6%	63.8%		
Service charges	2 671 542	3 134 135	599 051	22.4%	857 092	32.1%	631 092	20.1%	2 087 235	66.6%	453 586	59.1%	39.1%		
Other revenue	72 478	63 805	15 729	21.7%	11 275	15.6%	2 030	3.2%	29 033	45.5%	12 941	65.2%	(84.3%)		
Government - operating	583 768	609 026	131 592	22.5%	87 523	15.0%	133 149	21.9%	352 263	57.8%	57 870	43.2%	130.1%		
Government - capital	398 874	429 529	82 600	20.7%	119 710	30.0%	297 330	69.2%	499 640	116.3%	377 512	121.6%	(21.2%)		
Interest	35 241	211 241	49 488	140.4%	50 508	143.3%	38 555	18.3%	138 551	65.6%	44 422	375.7%	(13.2%)		
Dividends															
Payments	(3 083 424)	(3 493 726)	(822 209)	26.7%	(742 171)	24.1%	(878 732)	25.2%	(2 443 113)	69.9%	(506 156)	69.9%	73.6%		
Suppliers and employees	(3 005 924)	(3 412 155)	(819 081)	27.2%	(720 246)	24.0%	(875 697)	25.7%	(2 415 024)	70.8%	(505 526)	70.9%	73.2%		
Finance charges	(52 721)	(61 822)	(2 689)	5.1%	(21 316)	40.4%	(2 513)	4.1%	(26 518)	42.9%	-	45.9%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(24 779)	(19 749)	(439)	1.8%	(610)	2.5%	(523)	2.6%	(1 572)	8.0%	(630)	8.1%	(17.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	954 035	1 229 566	112 190	11.8%	470 021	49.3%	309 665	25.2%	891 876	72.5%	492 814	70.5%	(37.2%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	93 000	3 435	132	.1%	660	.7%	1 434	41.7%	2 226	64.8%	1 834	8.3%	(21.8%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	93 000	1 358	132	.1%	660	.7%	1 434	105.6%	2 226	164.0%	1 834	8.3%	(21.8%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(486 873)	(646 252)	(98 237)	20.2%	(119 884)	24.6%	(81 975)	12.7%	(300 096)	46.4%	(182 804)	47.3%	(55.2%)		
Payments	(486 873)	(646 252)	(98 237)	20.2%	(119 884)	24.6%	(81 975)	12.7%	(300 096)	46.4%	(182 804)	47.3%	(55.2%)		
Capital assets															
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(393 873)	(642 817)	(98 105)	24.9%	(119 225)	30.3%	(80 540)	12.5%	(297 869)	46.3%	(180 970)	52.3%	(55.5%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(52 721)	(52 721)	(4 002)	7.6%	(33 590)	63.7%	(4 002)	7.6%	(41 595)	78.9%	(4 002)	72.9%	-		
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)	(52 721)	(4 002)	7.6%	(33 590)	63.7%	(4 002)	7.6%	(41 595)	78.9%	(4 002)	72.9%	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(50 643)	(52 721)	(4 002)	7.9%	(33 590)	66.3%	(3 865)	7.3%	(41 458)	78.6%	(4 002)	75.5%	(3.4%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	509 519	534 028	10 083	2.0%	317 206	62.3%	225 259	42.2%	552 549	103.5%	307 841	134.8%	(26.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	593 693	601 374	593 693	100.0%	603 776	101.7%	920 982	153.1%	593 693	98.7%	469 566	128.6%	96.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 103 212	1 135 402	603 776	54.7%	920 982	83.5%	1 146 242	101.0%	1 146 242	101.0%	777 407	130.9%	47.4%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	35 068	3.6%	21 199	2.2%	19 194	2.0%	887 482	92.2%	962 943	29.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	203 918	31.1%	127 920	19.5%	34 549	5.3%	289 816	44.2%	656 203	19.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 826	8.9%	7 905	3.4%	6 070	2.6%	200 420	85.2%	235 221	7.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 519	3.7%	6 500	2.6%	5 277	2.1%	232 971	91.6%	254 267	7.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 067	3.1%	6 019	2.0%	5 124	1.7%	275 140	93.2%	295 350	8.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	17 240	2.1%	16 791	2.0%	15 667	1.9%	790 328	94.1%	840 026	25.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 203)	(11.7%)	389	.6%	914	1.5%	67 620	109.6%	61 720	1.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	288 435	8.7%	186 723	5.6%	86 794	2.6%	2 743 788	83.0%	3 305 740	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	17 479	22.9%	2 587	3.4%	1 747	2.3%	54 676	71.5%	76 488	2.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	177 988	38.3%	119 630	25.7%	29 092	6.3%	138 094	29.7%	464 805	14.1%	-	-	-

**NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>163 590</b>	<b>163 590</b>	<b>7 608 462</b>	<b>4 650.9%</b>	<b>(7 395 645)</b>	<b>(4 520.8%)</b>	<b>776 268</b>	<b>474.5%</b>	<b>989 085</b>	<b>604.6%</b>	<b>23 738</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>3 170.2%</b>	
Property rates	7 146	7 146	1 904	26.6%	2 679	37.5%	1 909	26.7%	6 491	90.8%	1 275	68.3%	49.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	41 656	41 656	15 855	38.1%	180 698	433.8%	(3 196)	(7.7%)	193 358	464.2%	3 133	118.3%	(202.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	9 099	9 099	7 552 053	82 999.5%	(7 622 221)	(83 770.7%)	736 210	8 091.2%	666 042	7 320.0%	719	41.2%	102 254.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 105	4 105	1 200	29.2%	1 211	29.5%	902	22.0%	3 314	80.7%	565	50.9%	59.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 051	2 051	803	39.1%	731	35.7%	549	26.8%	2 083	101.5%	306	55.8%	79.1%	
Service charges - other	-	-	1	-	10	-	9	-	20	-	3	-	158.0%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	140	140	3	2.4%	11	7.8%	3	2.4%	18	12.5%	6	13.1%	(41.3%)	
Interest earned - external investments	628	628	31	5.0%	(27)	(4.3%)	6	1.0%	11	1.7%	25	30.1%	(76.1%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 927	3 927	2 296	58.5%	5 137	130.8%	3 635	92.6%	11 067	281.9%	2 032	138.0%	78.9%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 393	3 393	193	5.7%	1 315	38.8%	378	11.1%	1 887	55.6%	529	27.7%	(28.5%)	
Licences and permits	11 649	11 649	734	6.3%	1 326	11.4%	1 556	13.4%	3 616	31.0%	213	18.4%	630.0%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	69 241	69 241	33 283	48.1%	26 865	38.8%	16 986	24.5%	77 134	111.4%	1 122	89.3%	1 413.8%	
Other own revenue	5 763	5 763	105	1.8%	6 619	114.9%	17 321	300.6%	24 045	417.3%	13 809	1 058.1%	25.4%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 792	4 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>158 060</b>	<b>158 060</b>	<b>47 815</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>12 693</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>22 537</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>83 044</b>	<b>52.5%</b>	<b>32 818</b>	<b>81.3%</b>	<b>(31.3%)</b>	
Employee related costs	43 322	43 322	11 347	26.2%	4 355	10.1%	12 985	30.0%	28 687	66.2%	7 283	73.2%	78.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 810	4 810	1 083	22.5%	411	8.5%	1 154	24.0%	2 647	55.0%	782	52.5%	47.6%	
Debt impairment	5 540	5 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 349	23 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	500	500	94	18.9%	48	9.7%	-	-	143	28.6%	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	26 524	26 524	9 779	36.9%	2 994	11.3%	6 156	23.2%	18 929	71.4%	8 706	183.7%	(29.3%)	
Other Materials	54	54	-	-	-	-	61	112.0%	61	112.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	6 768	6 768	3 200	47.3%	2 100	31.0%	-	-	5 301	78.3%	2 509	84.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	25 856	25 856	44	.2%	-	-	86	.3%	130	.5%	96	.4%	(10.4%)	
Other expenditure	21 337	21 337	22 268	104.4%	2 784	13.0%	2 095	9.8%	27 147	127.2%	13 442	190.8%	(84.4%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>7 560 647</b>		<b>(7 408 338)</b>		<b>753 731</b>		<b>906 040</b>		<b>(9 080)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	10 900	-	8 673	-	3 342	-	22 915	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>7 571 547</b>		<b>(7 399 665)</b>		<b>757 073</b>		<b>928 955</b>		<b>(9 080)</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>7 571 547</b>		<b>(7 399 665)</b>		<b>757 073</b>		<b>928 955</b>		<b>(9 080)</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>7 571 547</b>		<b>(7 399 665)</b>		<b>757 073</b>		<b>928 955</b>		<b>(9 080)</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>5 530</b>	<b>7 571 547</b>		<b>(7 399 665)</b>		<b>757 073</b>		<b>928 955</b>		<b>(9 080)</b>			

## **Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	170 683	170 683	57 923	33.9%	50 978	29.9%	47 427	27.8%	156 328	91.6%	49 944	96.1%	(5.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 117	6 117	917	15.0%	1 126	18.4%	2 117	34.6%	4 160	68.0%	966	64.7%	119.2%	
Service charges	45 573	45 573	5 811	12.8%	4 609	10.1%	6 015	13.2%	16 436	36.1%	7 936	53.2%	(24.2%)	
Other revenue	14 156	14 156	7 223	51.0%	9 454	66.8%	16 982	120.0%	33 659	237.8%	15 167	127.4%	12.0%	
Government - operating	69 241	69 241	32 783	47.3%	26 865	38.8%	16 927	24.4%	76 575	110.6%	16 933	117.5%	-	
Government - capital	32 415	32 415	10 900	33.6%	8 673	26.8%	3 342	10.3%	22 915	70.7%	8 659	91.7%	(61.4%)	
Interest	3 181	3 181	289	9.1%	251	7.9%	2 043	64.2%	2 583	81.2%	284	185.3%	620.4%	
Dividends														
Payments	(140 462)	(140 462)	(56 160)	40.0%	(37 003)	26.3%	(50 108)	35.7%	(143 271)	102.0%	(39 217)	103.9%	27.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(139 962)	(139 962)	(56 060)	40.1%	(36 916)	26.4%	(49 919)	35.7%	(142 901)	102.1%	(39 217)	104.2%	27.3%	
Finance charges	(500)	(500)	(94)	18.9%	(86)	17.3%	(189)	37.8%	(370)	74.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 221	30 221	1 763	5.8%	13 975	46.2%	(2 681)	(8.9%)	13 057	43.2%	10 726	65.2%	(125.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	4 792	4 792	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 792	4 792	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments														
Payments	(34 769)	(34 769)	(6 746)	19.4%	(9 278)	26.7%	(3 193)	9.2%	(19 218)	55.3%	(5 728)	58.3%	(44.3%)	
Capital assets	(34 769)	(34 769)	(6 746)	19.4%	(9 278)	26.7%	(3 193)	9.2%	(19 218)	55.3%	(5 728)	58.3%	(44.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 977)	(29 977)	(6 746)	22.5%	(8 991)	30.0%	(3 193)	10.7%	(18 931)	63.2%	(5 728)	64.5%	(44.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 714	2 714	(4 984)	(183.6%)	4 984	183.6%	(5 874)	(216.4%)	(5 874)	(216.4%)	4 999	67.4%	(217.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 227	5 227	1 608	30.8%	(3 376)	(64.6%)	1 608	30.8%	1 608	30.8%	2 355	-	(31.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 941	7 941	(3 376)	(42.5%)	1 608	20.2%	(4 267)	(53.7%)	(4 267)	(53.7%)	7 353	93.0%	(158.0%)	

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	754	2.4%	109	.3%	196	.6%	30 977	96.7%	32 037	21.8%	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	874	5.2%	474	2.8%	931	5.5%	14 580	86.5%	16 858	11.4%	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 020	8.9%	499	4.4%	459	4.0%	9 456	82.7%	11 434	7.8%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	469	3.5%	233	1.7%	218	1.6%	12 534	93.2%	13 454	9.1%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	301	3.7%	146	1.8%	140	1.7%	7 518	92.8%	8 106	5.5%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(5)	(5.5%)	-	-	-	-	101	105.5%	96	.1%	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 335	4.1%	1 232	2.1%	1 213	2.1%	52 777	91.7%	57 558	39.1%	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(4 109)	(53.2%)	137	1.8%	207	2.7%	11 494	148.7%	7 728	5.2%	50	.7%	-
Total By Income Source	1 639	1.1%	2 830	1.9%	3 364	2.3%	139 437	94.7%	147 270	100.0%	50	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(1 262)	(63.5%)	159	8.0%	135	6.8%	2 957	148.7%	1 989	1.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	307	2.7%	322	2.8%	215	1.9%	10 618	92.6%	11 462	7.8%	3	-	-
Households	3 886	3.1%	2 052	1.6%	2 706	2.1%	118 256	93.2%	126 900	86.2%	-	-	-
Other	(1 292)	(18.7%)	298	4.3%	308	4.5%	7 605	109.9%	6 919	4.7%	47	.7%	-
Total By Customer Group	1 639	1.1%	2 830	1.9%	3 364	2.3%	139 437	94.7%	147 270	100.0%	50	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

**NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>654 040</b>	<b>654 040</b>	<b>208 395</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>184 530</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>71 632</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>464 557</b>	<b>71.0%</b>	<b>145 639</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>(50.8%)</b>	
Property rates	91 274	91 274	27 416	30.0%	25 811	28.3%	27 052	29.6%	80 278	88.0%	22 052	74.2%	22.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	103 921	103 921	24 813	23.9%	26 318	25.3%	25 671	24.7%	76 802	73.9%	25 177	62.3%	2.0%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 910	2 910	895	30.7%	730	25.1%	736	25.3%	2 361	81.1%	645	67.8%	14.2%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 288	7 288	2 069	28.4%	2 069	28.4%	1 984	27.2%	6 122	84.0%	1 654	19.1%	19.9%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	2	-	-	-	0	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	9 500	9 500	2 785	29.3%	1 637	17.2%	2 243	23.6%	6 665	70.2%	1 977	70.8%	13.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	34 000	34 000	11 131	32.7%	12 007	35.3%	13 709	40.3%	36 848	108.4%	11 415	79.8%	20.1%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 611	53.7%	(100.0%)	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	354 468	354 468	138 860	39.2%	115 789	32.7%	-	-	254 649	71.8%	80 643	95.8%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	47 679	47 679	424	.9%	170	.4%	236	.5%	830	1.7%	464	76.1%	(49.1%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>762 028</b>	<b>762 028</b>	<b>161 131</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>171 648</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>161 248</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>494 027</b>	<b>64.8%</b>	<b>142 668</b>	<b>65.0%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	
Employee related costs	191 559	191 559	38 825	20.3%	40 329	21.1%	40 053	20.9%	119 207	62.2%	37 722	71.7%	6.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	24 509	24 509	5 245	21.4%	5 243	21.4%	7 010	28.6%	17 498	71.4%	6 001	74.1%	16.8%	
Debt impairment	73 622	73 622	18 406	25.0%	18 406	25.0%	18 406	25.0%	55 217	75.0%	19 169	72.4%	(4.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	119 051	119 051	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	89 288	75.0%	6 700	75.5%	344.2%	
Finance charges	6 606	6 606	-	-	2 996	45.3%	241	3.6%	3 236	49.0%	164	40.0%	46.8%	
Bulk purchases	60 000	60 000	9 945	16.6%	17 826	29.7%	13 345	22.2%	41 116	68.5%	17 272	63.1%	(22.7%)	
Other Materials	56 127	56 127	6 899	12.3%	14 099	25.1%	11 280	20.1%	32 278	57.5%	9 599	47.8%	17.5%	
Contracted services	37 700	37 700	9 819	26.0%	10 291	27.3%	7 223	19.2%	27 333	72.5%	7 526	61.8%	(4.0%)	
Transfers and grants	51 070	51 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	141 784	141 784	42 230	29.8%	32 696	23.1%	33 928	23.9%	108 854	76.8%	38 513	74.1%	(11.9%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(107 987)</b>	<b>(107 987)</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(29 470)</b>		<b>2 971</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	185 873	185 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	.2%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(29 470)</b>		<b>3 371</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(29 470)</b>		<b>3 371</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(29 470)</b>		<b>3 371</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(29 470)</b>		<b>3 371</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>185 872</b>	<b>185 872</b>	<b>12 186</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>62 873</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>18 639</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>93 698</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>44 993</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>(58.6%)</b>	
National Government	155 272	155 272	9 914	6.4%	26 938	17.3%	18 367	11.8%	55 219	35.6%	26 845	52.2%	(31.6%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	155 272	155 2												

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	735 691	735 691	199 107	27.1%	228 000	31.0%	163 425	22.2%	590 533	80.3%	222 274	101.8%	(26.5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	86 638	86 638	6 137	7.1%	11 372	13.1%	10 361	12.0%	27 870	32.2%	59 395	119.7%	(82.6%)		
Service charges	118 718	118 718	9 805	8.3%	16 672	14.0%	16 156	13.6%	42 633	35.9%	14 623	57.6%	10.5%		
Other revenue	4 510	4 510	3 711	82.3%	16 500	365.9%	3 024	67.1%	23 235	515.2%	13 183	2 429.2%	(77.1%)		
Government - operating	354 468	354 468	152 752	43.1%	115 789	32.7%	85 054	24.0%	353 595	99.8%	84 636	97.1%	.5%		
Government - capital	155 273	155 273	26 701	17.2%	66 032	42.5%	46 883	30.2%	139 616	89.9%	48 461	97.7%	(3.3%)		
Interest	16 085	16 085	1	-	1 636	10.2%	1 947	12.1%	3 584	22.3%	1 977	25.9%	(1.5%)		
Dividends															
Payments	(564 105)	(564 105)	(168 479)	29.9%	(93 420)	16.6%	(127 721)	22.6%	(389 620)	69.1%	(122 270)	77.6%	4.5%		
Suppliers and employees	(557 499)	(557 499)	(168 479)	30.2%	(90 424)	16.2%	(127 721)	22.9%	(386 624)	69.3%	(122 106)	78.2%	4.6%		
Finance charges	(6 606)	(6 606)	-	-	(2 996)	45.3%	-	-	(2 996)	45.3%	(164)	40.0%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants															
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	171 586	171 586	30 629	17.9%	134 580	78.4%	35 704	20.8%	200 913	117.1%	100 005	179.1%	(64.3%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	30 600	30 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	30 600	30 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(185 873)	(185 873)	(11 390)	6.1%	(62 873)	33.8%	(18 639)	10.0%	(92 902)	50.0%	(44 993)	49.3%	(58.6%)		
Payments	(185 873)	(185 873)	(11 390)	6.1%	(62 873)	33.8%	(18 639)	10.0%	(92 902)	50.0%	(44 993)	49.3%	(58.6%)		
Capital assets															
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(155 273)	(155 273)	(11 390)	7.3%	(62 873)	40.5%	(18 639)	12.0%	(92 902)	59.8%	(44 993)	78.5%	(58.6%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(5 350)	59.3%	(1 471)	73.2%	2.3%		
Repayment of borrowing	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(5 350)	59.3%	(1 471)	73.2%	2.3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(5 350)	59.3%	(1 471)	73.2%	2.3%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 284	7 284	18 437	253.1%	68 662	942.6%	15 561	213.6%	102 661	1 409.3%	53 541	1 841.7%	(70.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 483	85 483	108 011	126.4%	126 449	147.9%	195 111	228.2%	108 011	126.4%	195 808	100.0%	(.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	92 767	92 767	126 449	136.3%	195 111	210.3%	210 672	227.1%	210 672	227.1%	249 348	264.2%	(15.5%)		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 526	4.5%	9 674	4.1%	8 252	3.5%	204 827	87.8%	233 279	39.6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 863	5.7%	7 156	4.6%	6 031	3.9%	132 437	85.7%	154 487	26.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	193	3.6%	239	4.4%	100	1.9%	4 853	90.1%	5 386	.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	651	2.0%	720	2.2%	720	2.2%	31 176	93.7%	33 267	5.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 688	3.6%	4 572	3.5%	4 412	3.3%	118 116	89.6%	131 787	22.4%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1	-	-	-	31 183	100.0%	31 184	5.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 920	4.2%	22 361	3.8%	19 515	3.3%	522 593	88.7%	589 389	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	7 378	5.4%	7 684	5.6%	7 108	5.2%	115 039	83.8%	137 209	23.3%	-	-
Commercial	8 113	6.2%	4 912	3.8%	2 215	1.7%	115 672	88.4%	130 911	22.2%	-	-
Households	9 365	2.9%	9 703	3.0%	10 116	3.2%	289 546	90.8%	318 730	54.1%	-	-
Other	64	2.5%	62	2.5%	76	3.0%	2 336	92.0%	2 539	.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 920	4.2%	22 361	3.8%	19 515	3.3%	522 593	88.7%	589 389	100.0%	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
Amount	%									


<tbl\_r cells="10" ix="2" maxcspan="1" maxr

**NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>315 050</b>	<b>323 376</b>	<b>128 365</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>103 795</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>75 977</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>308 137</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>75 961</b>	<b>100.5%</b>		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 100	410	41.0%	17	1.7%	139	12.6%	565	51.4%	703	159.8%	(80.3%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	313 650	321 606	127 865	40.8%	103 718	33.1%	75 802	23.6%	307 385	95.6%	74 303	99.9%	2.0%	
Other own revenue	400	670	91	22.7%	60	14.9%	36	5.4%	187	27.9%	954	868.6%	(96.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>298 800</b>	<b>307 218</b>	<b>81 449</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>71 897</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>53 800</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>207 145</b>	<b>67.4%</b>	<b>77 573</b>	<b>78.6%</b>	<b>(30.6%)</b>	
Employee related costs	161 677	156 139	38 312	23.7%	38 627	23.9%	25 889	16.6%	102 828	65.9%	36 436	75.6%	(28.9%)	
Remuneration of councillors	17 137	17 127	3 841	22.4%	4 119	24.0%	2 877	16.8%	10 837	63.3%	4 684	74.9%	(38.6%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	1 600	2 370	659	41.2%	319	20.0%	451	19.1%	1 430	60.3%	216	64.9%	109.0%	
Contracted services	17 036	65 111	17 214	101.0%	10 935	64.2%	13 216	20.3%	41 365	63.5%	22 589	96.6%	(41.5%)	
Transfers and grants	24 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	71 298	66 471	21 422	30.0%	17 896	25.1%	11 366	17.1%	50 684	76.3%	13 648	65.1%	(16.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>16 250</b>	<b>16 158</b>	<b>46 917</b>		<b>31 898</b>		<b>22 177</b>		<b>100 992</b>		<b>(1 612)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	1 894	-	-	-	1 894	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>16 250</b>	<b>16 158</b>	<b>46 917</b>		<b>33 791</b>		<b>22 177</b>		<b>102 885</b>		<b>(1 612)</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>16 250</b>	<b>16 158</b>	<b>46 917</b>		<b>33 791</b>		<b>22 177</b>		<b>102 885</b>		<b>(1 612)</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>16 250</b>	<b>16 158</b>	<b>46 917</b>		<b>33 791</b>		<b>22 177</b>		<b>102 885</b>		<b>(1 612)</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>16 250</b>	<b>16 158</b>	<b>46 917</b>		<b>33 791</b>		<b>22 177</b>		<b>102 885</b>		<b>(1 612)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17								2015/16			Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 234</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>3 179</b>	<b>131.3%</b>	<b>(93.0%)</b>
National Government	-	2 234	645	-	48	-	223	10.0%	917	41.0%	3 179	-	(93.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	2 234	645	-	48	-	223	10.0%	917	41.0%	3 179	-	(93.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 234</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>3 179</b>	<b>131.3%</b>	<b>(93.0%)</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>2 050</b>	<b>2 127</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b						

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	315 250	323 326	128 365	40.7%	105 688	33.5%	78 481	24.3%	312 535	96.7%	79 145	101.7%	(.8%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other revenue	400	400	91	22.7%	60	14.9%	74	18.5%	224	56.1%	954	868.6%	(92.3%)		
Government - operating	313 650	321 726	127 865	40.8%	105 612	33.7%	78 269	24.3%	311 746	96.9%	74 303	100.8%	5.3%		
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 184	131.4%	(100.0%)		
Interest	1 200	1 200	410	34.1%	17	1.4%	139	11.6%	565	47.1%	703	159.8%	(80.3%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(294 995)	(319 710)	(80 938)	27.4%	(71 897)	24.4%	(79 082)	24.7%	(231 916)	72.5%	(77 573)	78.8%	1.9%		
Suppliers and employees	(291 746)	(316 710)	(80 938)	27.7%	(71 897)	24.6%	(79 082)	25.0%	(231 916)	73.2%	(77 573)	79.0%	1.9%		
Finance charges	(249)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.3%	-		
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 255	3 616	47 428	234.2%	33 791	166.8%	(600)	(16.6%)	80 619	2 229.5%	1 572	2 491.4%	(138.2%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(917)	41.0%	(3 184)	131.4%	(93.0%)		
Capital assets	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(917)	41.0%	(3 184)	131.4%	(93.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(917)	41.0%	(3 184)	131.4%	(93.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	18 099	1 382	46 783	258.5%	33 743	186.4%	(823)	(59.6%)	79 703	5 767.2%	(1 612)	751 126.0%	(48.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	304	3 984	2 580	848.5%	49 362	16 237.6%	83 106	2 086.1%	2 580	64.8%	74 250	126.4%	11.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 403	5 366	49 362	268.2%	83 106	451.6%	82 282	1 533.5%	82 282	1 533.5%	72 638	1 819.3%	13.3%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-									

**NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>119 948</b>	<b>119 948</b>	<b>61 661</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>36 354</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>25 815</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>123 829</b>	<b>103.2%</b>	<b>31 313</b>	<b>63.9%</b>	<b>(17.6%)</b>	
Property rates	11 691	11 691	16 402	140.3%	-	-	-	-	16 402	140.3%	-	14.4%	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 748	2 748	394	14.3%	402	14.6%	143	5.2%	939	34.2%	370	70.9%	(61.2%)	
Interest earned - external investments	1 600	1 600	1 303	81.4%	1 017	63.5%	253	15.8%	2 572	160.8%	409	95.1%	(38.2%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	10	10	20	203.0%	11	111.9%	12	122.0%	44	436.9%	10	-	21.4%	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	103 729	103 729	42 568	41.0%	34 834	33.6%	25 268	24.4%	102 670	99.0%	25 896	97.5%	(2.4%)	
Other own revenue	170	170	974	573.0%	89	52.6%	139	81.8%	1 203	707.4%	4 629	16.7%	(97.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>114 677</b>	<b>114 677</b>	<b>31 315</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>34 498</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>28 802</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>94 615</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>26 189</b>	<b>56.8%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	
Employee related costs	53 866	53 866	12 951	24.0%	16 119	29.9%	13 493	25.0%	42 563	79.0%	11 589	64.7%	16.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	10 058	10 058	2 017	20.0%	2 158	21.5%	2 476	24.6%	6 651	66.1%	2 525	73.3%	(1.9%)	
Debt impairment	3 744	3 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 200	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	2 697	2 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	5 130	5 130	6 167	120.2%	2 844	55.4%	1 430	27.9%	10 442	203.5%	1 210	56.6%	18.2%	
Contracted services	6 075	6 075	1 356	22.3%	1 536	25.3%	1 897	31.2%	4 789	78.8%	1 481	55.0%	28.1%	
Transfers and grants	4 750	4 750	2 128	44.8%	837	17.6%	739	15.6%	3 705	78.0%	309	43.1%	138.9%	
Other expenditure	20 157	20 157	6 696	33.2%	11 003	54.6%	8 767	43.5%	26 466	131.3%	9 076	62.0%	(3.4%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 271</b>	<b>5 271</b>	<b>30 346</b>		<b>1 855</b>		<b>(2 987)</b>			<b>29 214</b>		<b>5 124</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	41 199	41 199	15 690	38.1%	22 369	54.3%	20 000	48.5%	58 059	140.9%	8 837	102.1%	126.3%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>46 470</b>	<b>46 470</b>	<b>46 036</b>		<b>24 224</b>		<b>17 013</b>			<b>87 273</b>		<b>13 961</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>46 470</b>	<b>46 470</b>	<b>46 036</b>		<b>24 224</b>		<b>17 013</b>			<b>87 273</b>		<b>13 961</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>46 470</b>	<b>46 470</b>	<b>46 036</b>		<b>24 224</b>		<b>17 013</b>			<b>87 273</b>		<b>13 961</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>46 470</b>	<b>46 470</b>	<b>46 036</b>		<b>24 224</b>		<b>17 013</b>			<b>87 273</b>		<b>13 961</b>		

**Part2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17								2015/16			Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>45 279</b>	<b>45 279</b>	<b>17 465</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>15 910</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>4 101</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>37 477</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>3 885</b>	<b>50.6%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>
National Government	41 199	41 199	17 022	41.3%	13 693	33.2%	3 365	8.2%	34 079	82.7%	2 928	97.1%	14.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 199	42 199	17 022	40.3%	13 693	32.4%	3 365	8.0%	34 079	80.8%	2 928	95.3%	14.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 080	3 080	444	14.4%	1 683	54.6%	736	23.9%	2 863	93.0%	9		

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	158 955	158 955	63 121	39.7%	60 310	37.9%	51 551	32.4%	174 982	110.1%	40 124	100.2%	28.5%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 500	9 500	2 163	22.8%	1 809	19.0%	4 647	48.9%	8 619	90.7%	113	2.3%	4 015.0%		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other revenue	2 927	2 927	1 397	47.7%	579	19.8%	795	27.1%	2 771	94.6%	4 869	168.5%	(83.7%)		
Government - operating	101 869	101 869	42 568	41.8%	34 834	34.2%	25 106	24.6%	102 508	100.6%	25 896	97.4%	(3.1%)		
Government - capital	43 059	43 059	15 690	36.4%	22 369	51.9%	20 000	46.4%	58 059	134.8%	8 837	104.0%	126.3%		
Interest	1 600	1 600	1 303	81.4%	719	44.9%	1 004	62.7%	3 025	189.0%	409	95.1%	145.5%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(104 165)	(104 165)	(32 988)	31.7%	(36 408)	35.0%	(30 656)	29.4%	(100 051)	96.1%	(28 044)	132.8%	9.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(96 719)	(96 719)	(30 627)	31.7%	(34 596)	35.8%	(29 247)	30.2%	(94 470)	97.7%	(28 017)	134.8%	4.4%		
Finance charges	(2 697)	(2 697)	(630)	23.4%	(860)	31.9%	(659)	24.4%	(2 150)	79.7%	(28)	93.0%	2 263.8%		
Transfers and grants	(4 750)	(4 750)	(1 730)	36.4%	(952)	20.0%	(749)	15.8%	(3 431)	72.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	54 790	54 790	30 133	55.0%	23 903	43.6%	20 895	38.1%	74 931	136.8%	12 080	60.7%	73.0%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(27 585)	(27 585)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	14.2%	(37 538)	136.1%	(8 674)	58.4%	(54.9%)		
Capital assets	(27 585)	(27 585)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	14.2%	(37 538)	136.1%	(8 674)	58.4%	(54.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 585)	(27 585)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	14.2%	(37 538)	136.1%	(8 674)	58.6%	(54.9%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 511	9 511	4 629	48.7%	1 127	11.8%	13 326	140.1%	19 082	200.6%	3 406	23.5%	291.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 500	24 500	58 729	239.7%	63 358	258.6%	64 485	263.2%	58 729	239.7%	39 308	108.2%	64.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 011	34 011	63 358	186.3%	64 485	189.6%	77 811	228.8%	77 811	228.8%	42 714	52.0%	82.2%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(112)	(.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 581	100.3%	44 470	94.5%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(116)	(4.5%)	59	2.3%	60	2.3%	2 567	99.9%	2 570	5.5%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(228)	(5%)	59	.1%	60	.1%	47 149	100.2%	47 040	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(36)	(.1%)	36	.1%	38	.1%	43 839	99.9%	43 877	93.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	(200)	(6.7%)	20	.7%	20	.7%	3 160	105.4%	3 000	6.4%	-	-	-
Households	8	4.9%	2	1.4%	2	1.4%	150	92.3%	163	.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(228)	(5%)	59	.1%	60	.1%	47 149	100.2%	47 040	100.0%	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
Amount	%											




<tbl\_r cells="13" ix="4" maxcspan="1" maxr

**NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>166 195</b>	<b>166 195</b>	<b>55 458</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>20 447</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>10 561</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>86 466</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>53 934</b>	<b>82.2%</b>	<b>(80.4%)</b>	
Property rates	14 050	14 050	4 859	34.6%	4 881	34.7%	3 095	22.0%	12 834	91.3%	4 247	77.5%	(27.1%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	38 760	38 760	4 734	12.2%	7 524	19.4%	3 441	8.9%	15 699	40.5%	9 373	62.0%	(63.3%)	
Service charges - water revenue	5 701	5 701	1 281	22.5%	963	16.9%	584	10.2%	2 829	49.6%	1 124	55.3%	(48.1%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 462	6 462	2 208	34.2%	2 228	34.5%	1 485	23.0%	5 921	91.6%	1 965	75.9%	(24.4%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 219	8 219	2 200	26.8%	2 201	26.8%	1 436	17.5%	5 838	71.0%	2 069	75.6%	(30.6%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	507	507	59	11.6%	93	18.3%	201	39.7%	353	69.5%	84	52.3%	139.8%	
Interest earned - external investments	30	30	-	-	44	147.4%	2	6.9%	47	154.3%	4	1.5%	(51.3%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	85	85	44	51.8%	1	1.2%	1	1.5%	46	54.5%	1	12.3%	(13.7%)	
Licences and permits	1 408	1 408	-	-	-	-	107	7.6%	107	7.6%	0	-	42 439.7%	
Agency services	-	-	0	-	0	-	98	-	98	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	89 027	89 027	38 389	43.1%	2 343	2.6%	-	-	40 732	45.8%	34 964	97.3%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	1 945	1 945	1 685	86.6%	169	8.7%	110	5.7%	1 964	101.0%	101	35.9%	8.9%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>167 041</b>	<b>167 041</b>	<b>23 297</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>38 869</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>18 309</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>80 475</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>42 529</b>	<b>64.1%</b>	<b>(57.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	72 021	72 021	17 103	23.7%	15 472	21.5%	11 440	15.9%	44 014	61.1%	16 536	72.1%	(30.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors	9 457	9 457	1 975	20.9%	2 505	26.5%	1 584	16.8%	6 064	64.1%	2 132	72.4%	(25.7%)	
Debt impairment	5 095	5 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 859	11 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	34 298	34 298	40	.1%	13 985	40.8%	95	.3%	14 120	41.2%	16 008	97.5%	(99.4%)	
Other Materials	7 647	7 647	743	9.7%	649	8.5%	530	6.9%	1 921	25.1%	747	41.6%	(29.1%)	
Contracted services	4 760	4 760	537	11.3%	727	15.3%	577	12.1%	1 840	38.7%	304	19.7%	89.5%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	21 903	21 903	2 900	13.2%	5 532	25.3%	4 083	18.6%	12 515	57.1%	6 801	62.8%	(40.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(846)</b>	<b>(846)</b>	<b>32 161</b>		<b>(18 422)</b>		<b>(7 748)</b>			<b>5 992</b>		<b>11 405</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 739	30 739	9 268	30.1%	6 751	22.0%	1 540	5.0%	17 558	57.1%	12 282	98.6%	(87.5%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>29 893</b>	<b>29 893</b>	<b>41 429</b>		<b>(11 671)</b>		<b>(6 208)</b>			<b>23 550</b>		<b>23 686</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>29 893</b>	<b>29 893</b>	<b>41 429</b>		<b>(11 671)</b>		<b>(6 208)</b>			<b>23 550</b>		<b>23 686</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>29 893</b>	<b>29 893</b>	<b>41 429</b>		<b>(11 671)</b>		<b>(6 208)</b>			<b>23 550</b>		<b>23 686</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>29 893</b>	<b>29 893</b>	<b>41 429</b>		<b>(11 671)</b>		<b>(6 208)</b>			<b>23 550</b>		<b>23 686</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17								2015/16				Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>29 739</b>	<b>29 739</b>	<b>11 410</b>	<b>38.4%</b>	<b>7 484</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>1 540</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>20 434</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	<b>11 247</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>(86.3%)</b>	
National Government	28 439	28 439	8 289	29.1%	6 843	24.1%	1 540	5.4%	16 671	58.6%	11 247	77.3%	(86.3%)	
Provincial Government	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	29 739	29 739	8 289	27.9%	6 843	23.0%	1 540	5.2%	16 671					

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	174 491	174 491	65 293	37.4%	40 602	23.3%	8 644	5.0%	114 539	65.6%	57 748	97.5%	(85.0%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 728	7 728	898	11.6%	892	11.5%	1 073	13.9%	2 863	37.0%	885	39.6%	21.2%		
Service charges	43 021	43 021	9 963	23.2%	7 401	17.2%	4 840	11.3%	22 205	51.6%	11 020	104.9%	(56.1%)		
Other revenue	3 946	3 946	1 397	35.4%	4 290	108.7%	1 803	45.7%	7 490	189.8%	1 261	251.5%	43.0%		
Government - operating	89 027	89 027	38 056	42.7%	18 330	20.6%	398	.4%	56 784	63.8%	35 264	96.6%	(98.9%)		
Government - capital	30 739	30 739	14 898	48.5%	9 640	31.4%	500	1.6%	25 038	81.5%	9 316	83.2%	(94.6%)		
Interest	30	30	65	215.8%	45	148.1%	30	99.3%	140	463.2%	2	87.9%	1 403.2%		
Dividends	-	-	15	-	4	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(146 786)	(146 786)	(54 206)	36.9%	(25 998)	17.7%	(15 413)	10.5%	(95 618)	65.1%	(40 075)	88.2%	(61.5%)		
Suppliers and employees	(146 786)	(146 786)	(54 127)	36.9%	(25 964)	17.7%	(15 413)	10.5%	(95 504)	65.1%	(40 075)	88.2%	(61.5%)		
Finance charges	-	-	(79)	-	(35)	-	-	-	(114)	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 705	27 705	11 086	40.0%	14 604	52.7%	(6 769)	(24.4%)	18 921	68.3%	17 673	139.4%	(138.3%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(1 540)	5.2%	(18 796)	63.2%	(8 583)	100.0%	(82.1%)		
Payments	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(1 540)	5.2%	(18 796)	63.2%	(8 583)	100.0%	(82.1%)		
Capital assets	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(1 540)	5.2%	(18 796)	63.2%	(8 583)	100.2%	(82.1%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(1 540)	5.2%	(18 796)	63.2%	(8 583)	100.2%	(82.1%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	7	-	6	-	3	-	16	-	14	(259.9%)	(79.7%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	7	-	6	-	3	-	16	-	14	(259.9%)	(79.7%)		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	7	-	6	-	3	-	16	-	14	(259.9%)	(79.7%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 034)	(2 034)	1 321	(64.9%)	7 126	(350.3%)	(8 306)	408.3%	141	(6.9%)	9 103	(731.9%)	(191.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(7 526)	(7 526)	1 335	(17.7%)	2 656	(35.3%)	9 781	(130.0%)	1 335	(17.7%)	1 508	(10.3%)	548.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(9 560)	(9 560)	2 656	(27.8%)	9 781	(102.3%)	1 475	(15.4%)	1 475	(15.4%)	10 612	(141.0%)	(86.1%)		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-							

**NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>		<b>613 136</b>	<b>613 136</b>	<b>204 038</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>159 185</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>77 323</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>440 546</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>152 631</b>	<b>84.2%</b>	<b>(49.3%)</b>	
Property rates		159 253	159 253	44 169	27.7%	49 737	31.2%	32 086	20.1%	125 993	79.1%	38 916	84.9%	(17.6%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		30 060	30 060	2 645	8.8%	7 892	26.3%	7 590	25.3%	18 127	60.3%	6 371	61.3%	19.1%	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue		82 036	82 036	27 108	33.0%	20 512	25.0%	22 615	27.6%	70 235	85.6%	24 548	97.1%	(7.9%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		36 328	36 328	(55)	(.2%)	2 084	5.7%	(2 268)	(6.2%)	(239)	(.7%)	6 776	84.9%	(133.5%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue		28 958	28 958	8 112	28.0%	7 077	24.4%	5 674	19.6%	20 863	72.0%	7 996	81.9%	(29.0%)	
Service charges - other		5 617	5 617	(190)	(3.4%)	(1 174)	(20.9%)	(77)	(1.4%)	(1 441)	(25.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 382	11 382	1 241	10.9%	1 167	10.3%	838	7.4%	3 246	28.5%	1 167	66.4%	(28.2%)	
Interest earned - external investments		2 625	2 625	5 058	192.7%	24	.9%	15	.6%	5 096	194.1%	252	57.0%	(94.1%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		22 365	22 365	2 807	12.5%	8 573	38.3%	11 478	51.3%	22 857	102.2%	7 786	81.6%	47.4%	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines		8 903	8 903	252	2.8%	182	2.0%	54	.6%	488	5.5%	113	49.5%	(52.4%)	
Licences and permits		3 485	3 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	74.4%	(100.0%)	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational		205 672	205 672	111 275	54.1%	61 115	29.7%	1 102	.5%	173 492	84.4%	57 672	86.5%	(98.1%)	
Other own revenue		13 953	13 953	1 617	11.6%	1 995	14.3%	(1 784)	(12.8%)	1 828	13.1%	678	74.0%	(363.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>		<b>638 269</b>	<b>638 269</b>	<b>97 866</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>138 290</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>56 874</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>293 030</b>	<b>45.9%</b>	<b>89 012</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>(36.1%)</b>	
Employee related costs		232 165	232 165	76 298	32.9%	62 243	26.8%	36 335	15.7%	174 877	75.3%	50 323	73.2%	(27.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors		23 633	23 633	5 702	24.1%	5 579	23.6%	4 784	20.2%	16 066	68.0%	5 780	75.0%	(17.2%)	
Debt impairment		74 421	74 421	17	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment		91 330	91 330	0	-	-	-	97	.1%	98	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges		3 307	3 307	-	-	794	24.0%	-	-	794	24.0%	(542)	13.6%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases		72 484	72 484	70	.1%	20 555	28.4%	(1 413)	(1.9%)	19 212	26.5%	10 014	51.7%	(114.1%)	
Other Materials		2 753	2 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services		38 882	38 882	15 350	39.5%	46 175	118.8%	15 192	39.1%	76 717	197.3%	1 328	8.9%	1 044.0%	
Transfers and grants		-	-	20	-	-	-	0	-	20	-	3 946	37.2%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure		99 294	99 294	409	.4%	2 943	3.0%	1 878	1.9%	5 230	5.3%	18 163	57.6%	(89.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(25 133)</b>	<b>(25 133)</b>	<b>106 172</b>		<b>20 895</b>		<b>20 449</b>		<b>147 516</b>		<b>63 618</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital		70 417	70 417	-	-	39 217	55.7%	-	-	39 217	55.7%	2 184	45.1%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>		<b>45 284</b>	<b>45 284</b>	<b>106 172</b>		<b>60 112</b>		<b>20 449</b>		<b>186 733</b>		<b>65 802</b>			
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>45 284</b>	<b>45 284</b>	<b>106 172</b>		<b>60 112</b>		<b>20 449</b>		<b>186 733</b>		<b>65 802</b>			
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>45 284</b>	<b>45 284</b>	<b>106 172</b>		<b>60 112</b>		<b>20 449</b>		<b>186 733</b>		<b>65 802</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>45 284</b>	<b>45 284</b>	<b>106 172</b>		<b>60 112</b>		<b>20 449</b>		<b>186 733</b>		<b>65 802</b>			

## **Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	606 823	606 823	189 464	31.2%	215 866	35.6%	128 572	21.2%	533 902	88.0%	139 280	90.3%	(7.7%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	150 692	150 692	23 662	15.7%	47 715	31.7%	47 586	31.6%	118 963	78.9%	28 963	91.4%	64.3%		
Service charges	139 694	139 694	45 079	32.3%	58 309	41.7%	57 799	41.4%	161 186	115.4%	39 812	69.1%	45.2%		
Other revenue	37 723	37 723	3 458	9.2%	914	2.4%	10 593	28.1%	14 964	39.7%	2 611	210.8%	305.7%		
Government - operating	205 672	205 672	83 099	40.4%	61 115	29.7%	1 102	.5%	145 316	70.7%	57 672	89.1%	(98.1%)		
Government - capital	70 417	70 417	31 200	44.3%	39 217	55.7%	-	-	70 417	100.0%	2 184	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Interest	2 625	2 625	2 966	113.0%	8 597	327.5%	11 492	437.8%	23 055	878.3%	8 038	760.5%	43.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(472 518)	(472 518)	(64 679)	13.7%	(177 088)	37.5%	(65 125)	13.8%	(306 891)	64.9%	(88 728)	62.9%	(26.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(469 211)	(469 211)	(64 659)	13.8%	(176 294)	37.6%	(62 015)	13.2%	(302 968)	64.6%	(85 323)	60.8%	(27.3%)		
Finance charges	(3 307)	(3 307)	-	-	(794)	24.0%	(3 109)	94.0%	(3 903)	118.0%	542	13.6%	(674.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(20)	-	-	-	(0)	-	(20)	-	(3 946)	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	134 305	134 305	124 785	92.9%	38 778	28.9%	63 448	47.2%	227 011	169.0%	50 552	371.3%	25.5%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(127 057)	(127 057)	(2 692)	2.1%	(36 474)	28.7%	(7 350)	5.8%	(46 516)	36.6%	(18 715)	62.8%	(60.7%)		
Capital assets	(127 057)	(127 057)	(2 692)	2.1%	(36 474)	28.7%	(7 350)	5.8%	(46 516)	36.6%	(18 715)	62.8%	(60.7%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(124 557)	(124 557)	(2 692)	2.2%	(36 474)	29.3%	(7 350)	5.9%	(46 516)	37.3%	(18 715)	62.5%	(60.7%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	974	974	3 857	396.1%	238	24.5%	159	16.3%	4 255	436.9%	11 924	1 801.6%	(98.7%)		
Short term loans	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 638	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	974	974	1 761	180.8%	238	24.5%	159	16.3%	2 159	221.6%	286	134.6%	(44.4%)		
Payments	(10 700)	(10 700)	(473)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	(473)	4.4%	(13 651)	130.3%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(10 700)	(10 700)	(473)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	(473)	4.4%	(13 651)	130.3%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 726)	(9 726)	3 384	(34.8%)	238	(2.4%)	159	(1.6%)	3 781	(38.9%)	(1 726)	27.0%	(109.2%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22	22	125 477	568 283.2%	2 542	11 514.7%	56 257	254 786.1%	184 276	834 584.0%	30 111	(166.9%)	86.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(81 587)	(81 587)	1 923	(2.4%)	127 400	(156.2%)	129 942	(159.3%)	129 942	(159.3%)	1 923	(2.4%)	(25 310.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(81 564)	(81 564)	127 400	(156.2%)	-	-	186 199	(228.3%)	186 199	(228.3%)	274 895	(414.0%)	(32.3%)		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 095	5.5%	10 014	5.0%	7 113	3.5%	172 848	86.0%	201 070	22.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 432	4.3%	9 682	3.3%	8 521	2.9%	260 881	89.5%	291 515	32.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 840	4.2%	2 166	3.2%	1 929	2.8%	61 121	89.8%	68 056	7.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 710	4.0%	2 128	3.1%	1 847	2.7%	61 530	90.2%	68 215	7.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 820	78.8%	368	15.9%	72	3.1%	51	2.2%	2 311	.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 568	2.1%	5 512	2.1%	5 294	2.0%	246 956	93.8%	263 330	29.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 401)	288.0%	1 078	(57.5%)	(22 624)	1 206.1%	25 072	(1 336.6%)	(1 876)	(.2%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 063	3.5%	30 949	3.5%	2 151	.2%	828 459	92.8%	892 622	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	12 971	3.9%	10 752	3.2%	5 170	1.5%	304 713	91.3%	333 606	37.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	9 968	8.4%	6 133	5.2%	4 726	4.0%	97 523	82.4%	118 351	13.3%	-	-	-
Households	8 123	1.8%	14 064	3.2%	(7 745)	(1.8%)	426 223	96.7%	440 665	49.4%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 063	3.5%	30 949	3.5%	2 151	.2%	828 459	92.8					

**NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>406 246</b>	<b>406 246</b>	<b>129 210</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>129 153</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>64 652</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>323 014</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>85 759</b>	<b>66.1%</b>	<b>(24.6%)</b>	
Property rates	52 000	52 000	12 375	23.8%	10 722	20.6%	3 571	6.9%	26 668	51.3%	8 787	27.3%	(59.4%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	171 000	171 000	43 920	25.7%	41 933	24.5%	20 221	11.8%	106 074	62.0%	33 096	51.4%	(38.9%)	
Service charges - water revenue	43 892	43 892	16 078	36.6%	26 007	59.3%	5 470	12.5%	47 554	108.3%	9 071	69.8%	(39.7%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 497	11 497	7 606	66.2%	8 500	73.9%	5 184	45.1%	21 290	185.2%	2 653	104.3%	95.4%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 981	12 981	3 504	27.0%	3 211	24.7%	2 295	17.7%	9 011	69.4%	3 010	99.7%	(23.7%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	59	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 748	3 748	872	23.3%	76	2.0%	78	2.1%	1 026	27.4%	596	76.1%	(86.9%)	
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	1 100	6	.5%	-	-	-	-	6	.5%	12	1.1%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 500	4 500	6 500	144.4%	7 088	157.5%	5 002	111.2%	18 589	413.1%	3 823	148.8%	30.8%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	205	205	31	15.0%	68	33.4%	-	-	99	48.4%	76	53.1%	(100.0%)	
Licences and permits	2 149	2 149	162	7.5%	132	6.1%	72	3.4%	366	17.0%	500	59.7%	(85.5%)	
Agency services	4 032	4 032	194	4.8%	194	4.8%	25	.6%	414	10.3%	1 022	63.6%	(97.5%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	96 792	96 792	37 735	39.0%	30 797	31.8%	22 487	23.2%	91 019	94.0%	22 514	98.1%	(.1%)	
Other own revenue	1 350	1 350	228	16.9%	424	31.4%	186	13.7%	838	62.1%	597	71.2%	(68.9%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>406 246</b>	<b>406 246</b>	<b>90 242</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>109 559</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>53 645</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>253 445</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	<b>87 518</b>	<b>69.0%</b>	<b>(38.7%)</b>	
Employee related costs	156 292	156 292	41 933	26.8%	40 021	25.6%	26 290	16.8%	108 244	69.3%	37 932	77.1%	(30.7%)	
Remuneration of councillors	13 700	13 700	2 851	20.8%	2 956	21.6%	1 951	14.2%	7 759	56.6%	2 886	75.6%	(32.4%)	
Debt impairment	20 000	20 000	636	3.2%	110	.6%	116	.6%	862	4.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 764	31 764	2 665	8.4%	-	-	-	-	2 665	8.4%	-	-	-	
Finance charges	870	870	1 848	212.4%	-	-	2 524	290.1%	4 371	502.4%	-	11.0%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	123 000	123 000	26 242	21.3%	34 954	28.4%	13 098	10.6%	74 294	60.4%	34 371	97.6%	(61.9%)	
Other Materials	18 000	18 000	1 416	7.9%	3 216	17.9%	2 828	15.7%	7 460	41.4%	1 193	69.9%	137.0%	
Contracted services	22 600	22 600	8 140	36.0%	11 472	50.8%	3 264	14.4%	22 876	101.2%	5 998	80.6%	(45.6%)	
Transfers and grants	320	320	1 638	511.7%	11 691	3 653.5%	1 208	377.4%	14 536	4 542.6%	1 713	85.5%	(29.5%)	
Other expenditure	19 700	19 700	2 875	14.6%	5 137	26.1%	2 366	12.0%	10 379	52.7%	3 425	53.0%	(30.9%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 968</b>	<b></b>	<b>19 594</b>	<b></b>	<b>11 007</b>	<b></b>	<b>69 569</b>	<b></b>	<b>(1 759)</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	39 875	39 875	25 855	64.8%	8 799	22.1%	20 221	50.7%	54 875	137.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>64 823</b>	<b></b>	<b>28 393</b>	<b></b>	<b>31 228</b>	<b></b>	<b>124 444</b>	<b></b>	<b>(1 759)</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>64 823</b>	<b></b>	<b>28 393</b>	<b></b>	<b>31 228</b>	<b></b>	<b>124 444</b>	<b></b>	<b>(1 759)</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>64 823</b>	<b></b>	<b>28 393</b>	<b></b>	<b>31 228</b>	<b></b>	<b>124 444</b>	<b></b>	<b>(1 759)</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>64 823</b>	<b></b>	<b>28 393</b>	<b></b>	<b>31 228</b>	<b></b>	<b>124 444</b>	<b></b>	<b>(1 759)</b>	<b></b>	<b></b>	

**Part2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>39 875</b>	<b>21 510</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>12 965</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>7 597</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>42 072</b>	<b>105.5%</b>	<b>1 964</b>	<b>40.</b>		

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	396 142	396 142	127 896	32.3%	90 672	22.9%	104 981	26.5%	323 549	81.7%	78 134	54.4%	34.4%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 800	33 800	7 556	22.4%	6 077	18.0%	9 464	28.0%	23 097	68.3%	8 904	47.1%	6.3%		
Service charges	188 203	188 203	40 048	21.3%	39 247	20.9%	45 758	24.3%	125 053	66.4%	40 716	38.2%	12.4%		
Other revenue	36 872	36 872	4 386	11.9%	895	2.4%	538	1.5%	5 819	15.8%	2 169	125.9%	(75.2%)		
Government - operating	96 792	96 792	39 545	40.9%	30 797	31.8%	22 487	23.2%	92 829	95.9%	22 514	100.9%	(.1%)		
Government - capital	34 875	34 875	29 855	85.6%	9 799	28.1%	20 221	58.0%	59 875	171.7%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	5 600	5 600	6 506	116.2%	3 857	68.9%	6 513	116.3%	16 876	301.3%	3 830	126.9%	70.0%		
Dividends															
Payments	(389 482)	(389 482)	(134 461)	34.5%	(83 495)	21.4%	(85 427)	21.9%	(303 383)	77.9%	(83 745)	72.1%	2.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(388 292)	(388 292)	(132 824)	34.2%	(81 803)	21.1%	(83 706)	21.6%	(298 333)	76.8%	(82 032)	69.9%	2.0%		
Finance charges	(870)	(870)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(320)	(320)	(1 638)	511.7%	(1 691)	528.5%	(1 721)	537.9%	(5 050)	1 578.2%	(1 713)	-	.5%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 660	6 660	(6 565)	(98.6%)	7 178	107.8%	19 554	293.6%	20 166	302.8%	(5 611)	1.7%	(448.5%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Payments	(34 875)	(34 875)	(21 520)	61.7%	(12 035)	34.5%	(7 597)	21.8%	(41 153)	118.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(34 875)	(34 875)	(21 520)	61.7%	(12 035)	34.5%	(7 597)	21.8%	(41 153)	118.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 875)	(33 875)	(21 520)	63.5%	(12 035)	35.5%	(7 597)	22.4%	(41 153)	121.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(26 815)	(26 815)	(28 086)	104.7%	(4 858)	18.1%	11 956	(44.6%)	(20 987)	78.3%	(5 611)	1.7%	(313.1%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	2 500	582	23.3%	(27 503)	(1 100.1%)	(32 361)	(1 294.4%)	582	23.3%	7 963	-	(506.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(24 315)	(24 315)	(27 503)	113.1%	(32 361)	133.1%	(20 405)	83.9%	(20 405)	83.9%	2 352	2.3%	(967.5%)		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	%	Impairment - Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 549	3.8%	3 597	3.0%	3 098	2.6%	109 487	90.7%	120 731	34.6%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 125	14.1%	4 471	5.7%	1 670	2.1%	61 728	78.1%	78 995	22.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 819	8.2%	2 274	4.9%	1 775	3.8%	38 930	83.2%	46 798	13.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 957	6.6%	2 533	5.7%	2 449	5.5%	36 838	82.3%	44 777	12.8%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 202	3.5%	1 107	3.2%	1 019	3.0%	30 985	90.3%	34 313	9.8%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	125	1.2%	118	1.1%	113	1.1%	10 116	96.6%	10 472	3.0%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	30	.2%	30	.2%	27	.2%	12 785	99.3%	12 871	3.7%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	23 808	6.8%	14 129	4.0%	10 151	2.9%	300 869	86.2%	348 957	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 026	3.4%	1 640	2.8%	1 650	2.8%	54 163	91.1%	59 478	17.0%	-	-	-	
Commercial	12 391	21.0%	4 765	8.1%	1 866	3.2%	39 878	67.7%	58 900	16.9%	-	-	-	
Households	9 391	4.1%	7 724	3.3%	6 636	2.9%	206 829	89.7%	230 579	66.1%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	23 808	6.8%	14 129	4.0%	10 151	2.9%	300 869	86.2%	348 957	100.0%	-	-	-	

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
Amount	%	Amount									


<

**NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>260 097</b>	<b>260 097</b>	<b>75 967</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>66 284</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>27 016</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>169 267</b>	<b>65.1%</b>	<b>29 454</b>	<b>41.7%</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	
Property rates	24 700	24 700	3 974	16.1%	4 963	20.1%	4 019	16.3%	12 956	52.5%	5 112	71.7%	(21.4%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	52 381	52 381	6 978	13.3%	7 741	14.8%	8 391	16.0%	23 110	44.1%	11 639	48.6%	(27.9%)	
Service charges - water revenue	7 076	7 076	1 655	23.4%	1 953	27.6%	1 717	24.3%	5 325	75.3%	2 093	49.0%	(17.9%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 781	5 781	1 346	23.3%	673	11.6%	664	11.5%	2 683	46.4%	623	36.7%	6.6%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 053	8 053	2 016	25.0%	2 057	25.5%	2 067	25.7%	6 141	76.3%	1 884	65.5%	9.7%	
Service charges - other	-	-	4 378	-	6 134	-	4 232	-	14 744	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	283	283	13	4.6%	7	2.3%	16	5.6%	35	12.5%	21	46.4%	(24.5%)	
Interest earned - external investments	152	152	14	9.3%	14	9.3%	53	35.2%	81	53.7%	27	74.9%	94.9%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	9	-	24	1.6%	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	8 457	8 457	464	5.5%	105	1.2%	77	.9%	646	7.6%	93	10.7%	(16.6%)	
Licences and permits	7 369	7 369	305	4.1%	485	6.6%	499	6.8%	1 289	17.5%	783	77.9%	(36.3%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	133 599	133 599	52 558	39.3%	42 046	31.5%	4 644	3.5%	99 248	74.3%	7 041	34.5%	(34.0%)	
Other own revenue	12 247	12 247	2 266	18.5%	97	.8%	635	5.2%	2 998	24.5%	115	6.4%	452.9%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>293 238</b>	<b>293 238</b>	<b>57 067</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>49 961</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>46 651</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>153 679</b>	<b>52.4%</b>	<b>52 115</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>(10.5%)</b>	
Employee related costs	116 377	116 377	30 072	25.8%	30 421	26.1%	28 001	24.1%	88 494	76.0%	28 341	84.1%	(1.2%)	
Remuneration of councillors	15 495	15 495	1 762	11.4%	1 892	12.2%	1 891	12.2%	5 545	35.8%	1 930	46.3%	(2.1%)	
Debt impairment	17 103	17 103	-	-	-	-	351	2.1%	351	2.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	1 285	1 285	233	18.1%	455	35.4%	798	62.1%	1 487	115.7%	824	11.3%	(3.1%)	
Bulk purchases	54 328	54 328	14 136	26.0%	9 212	17.0%	9 137	16.8%	32 485	59.8%	8 460	52.7%	8.0%	
Other Materials	4 871	4 871	441	9.1%	1 507	30.9%	671	13.8%	2 619	53.8%	857	31.6%	(21.8%)	
Contracted services	7 468	7 468	1 214	16.3%	2 198	29.4%	1 111	14.9%	4 523	60.6%	3 536	54.7%	(68.6%)	
Transfers and grants	11 054	11 054	-	-	648	5.9%	18	.2%	666	6.0%	401	54.4%	(95.6%)	
Other expenditure	25 257	25 257	9 210	36.5%	3 627	14.4%	4 674	18.5%	17 510	69.3%	7 766	41.8%	(39.8%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 141)</b>	<b>(33 141)</b>	<b>18 899</b>		<b>16 323</b>		<b>(19 635)</b>		<b>15 588</b>		<b>(22 661)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	31 914	31 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 559	70.2%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(1 227)</b>	<b>(1 227)</b>	<b>18 899</b>		<b>16 323</b>		<b>(19 635)</b>		<b>15 588</b>		<b>(11 102)</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(1 227)</b>	<b>(1 227)</b>	<b>18 899</b>		<b>16 323</b>		<b>(19 635)</b>		<b>15 588</b>		<b>(11 102)</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(1 227)</b>	<b>(1 227)</b>	<b>18 899</b>		<b>16 323</b>		<b>(19 635)</b>		<b>15 588</b>		<b>(11 102)</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 227)</b>	<b>(1 227)</b>	<b>18 899</b>		<b>16 323</b>		<b>(19 635)</b>		<b>15 588</b>		<b>(11 102)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>33 533</b>	<b>33 533</b>	<b>12 154</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>14 553</b>	<b>43.4%</b>	<b>3 532</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>30 239</b>	<b>90.2%</b>	<b>4 891</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	<b>(27.8%)</b>	
National Government	31 914	31 914	12 154	38.1%	14 553	45.6%	2 773	8.7%	29 480	92.4%	4 857	33.0%	(42.9%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-</													

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	319 352	319 352	118 690	37.2%	101 170	31.7%	65 943	20.6%	285 802	89.5%	63 420	99.0%	4.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 772	18 772	10 679	56.9%	7 361	39.2%	4 258	22.7%	22 298	118.8%	8 600	85.0%	(50.5%)		
Service charges	64 490	64 490	10 912	16.9%	11 642	18.1%	14 335	22.2%	36 889	57.2%	14 629	77.8%	(2.0%)		
Other revenue	69 509	69 509	36 748	52.9%	10 614	15.3%	12 901	18.6%	60 263	86.7%	4 620	699.5%	179.2%		
Government - operating	130 053	130 053	54 368	41.8%	42 543	32.7%	31 866	24.5%	128 777	99.0%	32 240	95.1%	(1.2%)		
Government - capital	35 460	35 460	5 949	16.8%	28 980	81.7%	2 531	7.1%	37 460	105.6%	3 060	63.8%	(17.3%)		
Interest	1 068	1 068	34	3.2%	29	2.7%	52	4.9%	115	10.8%	270	71.8%	(80.7%)		
Dividends															
Payments	(236 135)	(236 135)	(97 633)	41.3%	(70 593)	29.9%	(66 247)	28.1%	(234 474)	99.3%	(66 670)	91.9%	(.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(223 796)	(223 796)	(95 981)	42.9%	(69 892)	31.2%	(64 683)	28.9%	(230 555)	103.0%	(65 919)	91.3%	(1.9%)		
Finance charges	(1 285)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(11 054)	(11 054)	(1 653)	14.9%	(702)	6.3%	(1 565)	14.2%	(3 919)	35.5%	(751)	-	108.3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	83 217	83 217	21 057	25.3%	30 577	36.7%	(305)	(4%)	51 329	61.7%	(3 251)	148.6%	(90.6%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(33 533)	(33 533)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.5%	(31 806)	94.9%	(12 540)	57.7%	(71.8%)		
Capital assets	(33 533)	(33 533)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.5%	(31 806)	94.9%	(12 540)	57.7%	(71.8%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 533)	(33 533)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.5%	(31 806)	94.9%	(12 540)	57.7%	(71.8%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 285)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 285)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 285)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	48 399	48 399	7 335	15.2%	16 024	33.1%	(3 836)	(7.9%)	19 522	40.3%	(15 790)	(54.6%)	(75.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	6 331	-	13 666	-	29 690	-	6 331	-	50 483	49.5%	(41.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 399	48 399	13 666	28.2%	29 690	61.3%	25 853	53.4%	25 853	53.4%	34 693	545.3%	(25.5%)		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	%	Impairment - Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	853	4.6%	569	3.0%	470	2.5%	16 802	89.9%	18 694	13.0%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 760	4.6%	1 840	3.0%	1 520	2.5%	54 359	89.9%	60 479	42.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 054	4.6%	703	3.0%	580	2.5%	20 755	89.9%	23 092	16.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	151	4.6%	100	3.0%	83	2.5%	2 965	89.9%	3 299	2.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	201	4.6%	134	3.0%	111	2.5%	3 953	89.9%	4 398	3.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	778	2.3%	976	2.9%	230	.7%	31 523	94.1%	33 506	23.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	5 796	4.0%	4 321	3.0%	2 994	2.1%	130 358	90.9%	143 468	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	452	1.4%	551	1.7%	230	.7%	31 468	96.2%	32 701	22.8%	-	-	-	
Commercial	2 995	26.2%	1 315	11.5%	547	4.8%	6 586	57.6%	11 444	8.0%	-	-	-	
Households	2 348	2.8%	2 456	2.9%	2 216	2.6%	77 136	91.7%	84 156	58.7%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 168	100.0%	15 168	10.6%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	5 796	4.0%	4 321	3.0%	2 994	2.1%	130 358	90.9%	143 468	100.0%	-	-	-	

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	%	Impairment - Council
Amount	%												


<tbl\_r cells="12" ix="2" maxcspan="1" maxrspan="1" usedcols="1

**NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>		<b>557 876</b>	<b>557 876</b>	<b>207 275</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>111 452</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>112 174</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>430 901</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>167 347</b>	<b>117.6%</b>	<b>(33.0%)</b>	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other		-	-	235	-	322	-	233	-	789	-	314	-	(25.8%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment		211	211	53	25.0%	53	25.0%	53	25.1%	159	75.1%	52	33.4%	2.3%	
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	1 152	-	854	-	853	-	2 860	-	92	60.2%	828.3%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational		554 376	554 376	205 664	37.1%	110 208	19.9%	111 014	20.0%	426 887	77.0%	161 751	114.0%	(31.4%)	
Other own revenue		3 289	3 289	172	5.2%	15	.5%	20	.6%	207	6.3%	5 138	561.1%	(99.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>		<b>705 105</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>98 807</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>108 902</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>111 903</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>319 612</b>	<b>45.3%</b>	<b>136 507</b>	<b>84.5%</b>	<b>(18.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs		302 228	302 228	74 370	24.6%	81 285	26.9%	69 388	23.0%	225 043	74.5%	72 712	80.1%	(4.6%)	
Remuneration of councillors		13 054	13 054	2 667	20.4%	2 106	16.1%	1 929	14.8%	6 702	51.3%	3 280	84.3%	(41.2%)	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment		229 415	229 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges		3 150	3 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62.0%	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials		29 500	29 500	71	.2%	1 345	4.6%	13 652	46.3%	15 069	51.1%	11 563	117.8%	18.1%	
Contracted services		14 810	14 810	2 257	15.2%	1 110	7.5%	4 518	30.5%	7 886	53.2%	2 969	63.1%	52.2%	
Transfers and grants		15 561	15 561	111	.7%	356	2.3%	1 342	8.6%	1 808	11.6%	2 162	97.3%	(37.9%)	
Other expenditure		97 387	97 387	19 331	19.8%	22 700	23.3%	21 074	21.6%	63 105	64.8%	43 821	163.0%	(51.9%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(147 229)</b>	<b>(147 229)</b>	<b>108 469</b>		<b>2 549</b>		<b>271</b>		<b>111 289</b>		<b>30 840</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital		296 578	296 578	695	.2%	9 688	3.3%	25 896	8.7%	36 279	12.2%	10 366	19.0%	149.8%	
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>		<b>149 349</b>	<b>149 349</b>	<b>109 164</b>		<b>12 237</b>		<b>26 167</b>		<b>147 568</b>		<b>41 206</b>			
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>149 349</b>	<b>149 349</b>	<b>109 164</b>		<b>12 237</b>		<b>26 167</b>		<b>147 568</b>		<b>41 206</b>			
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>149 349</b>	<b>149 349</b>	<b>109 164</b>		<b>12 237</b>		<b>26 167</b>		<b>147 568</b>		<b>41 206</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>149 349</b>	<b>149 349</b>	<b>109 164</b>		<b>12 237</b>		<b>26 167</b>		<b>147 568</b>		<b>41 206</b>			

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	854 454	854 454	221 060	25.9%	113 657	13.3%	232 007	27.2%	566 723	66.3%	226 229	81.7%	2.6%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	211	211	387	183.3%	322	152.3%	236	111.6%	944	447.2%	314	-	(24.9%)		
Other revenue	3 289	3 289	8 496	258.3%	847	25.8%	3 648	110.9%	12 991	395.0%	9 081	117.1%	(59.8%)		
Government - operating	554 376	554 376	207 083	37.4%	110 534	19.9%	109 769	19.8%	427 386	77.1%	161 877	90.4%	(32.2%)		
Government - capital	296 578	296 578	4 000	1.3%	1 100	.4%	117 502	39.6%	122 602	41.3%	54 865	61.9%	114.2%		
Interest	-	-	1 094	-	854	-	852	-	2 800	-	92	60.2%	828.1%		
Dividends												-	-		
Payments	(563 321)	(563 321)	(141 672)	25.1%	(114 754)	20.4%	(102 363)	18.2%	(358 790)	63.7%	(154 569)	96.2%	(33.8%)		
Suppliers and employees	(544 610)	(544 610)	(141 129)	25.9%	(113 169)	20.8%	(100 238)	18.4%	(354 536)	65.1%	(150 780)	97.0%	(33.5%)		
Finance charges	(3 150)	(3 150)	-	-	(1 389)	44.1%	(743)	23.6%	(2 132)	67.7%	(1 004)	32.0%	(26.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(15 561)	(15 561)	(543)	3.5%	(196)	1.3%	(1 383)	8.9%	(2 122)	13.6%	(2 784)	103.4%	(50.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	291 133	291 133	79 388	27.3%	(1 098)	(.4%)	129 643	44.5%	207 933	71.4%	71 660	54.5%	80.9%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Payments	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(57 190)	19.6%	(15 234)	35.2%	147.3%		
Capital assets	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(57 190)	19.6%	(15 234)	35.2%	147.3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(57 190)	19.6%	(15 234)	33.2%	147.3%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	-	63 004	-	(4 227)	-	91 966	-	150 743	-	56 426	(2 069.7%)	63.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	3 761	-	66 766	-	62 538	-	3 761	-	9 129	100.0%	585.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	66 766	-	62 538	-	154 504	-	154 504	-	65 555	1 533.2%	135.7%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-								

**NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>358 198</b>	<b>358 198</b>	<b>71 443</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>64 382</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>46 146</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>181 971</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>45 828</b>	<b>60.3%</b>	<b>.7%</b>	
Property rates	45 195	45 195	6 739	14.9%	6 149	13.6%	-	-	12 888	28.5%	9 093	67.0%	(100.0%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	141 493	141 493	26 088	18.4%	18 939	13.4%	-	-	45 027	31.8%	13 385	58.3%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	30 356	30 356	3 680	12.1%	2 406	7.9%	-	-	6 086	20.0%	4 286	51.3%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 480	18 480	4 299	23.3%	2 854	15.4%	-	-	7 153	38.7%	3 819	75.8%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 128	17 128	3 935	23.0%	2 629	15.4%	-	-	6 565	38.3%	3 606	73.8%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	10 360	-	28 467	-	38 827	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	944	944	334	35.4%	187	19.8%	147	15.5%	668	70.8%	180	60.3%	(18.3%)	
Interest earned - external investments	308	308	191	62.1%	136	44.0%	25	8.2%	352	114.3%	146	103.2%	(82.7%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 200	16 200	4 763	29.4%	5 144	31.8%	3 526	21.8%	13 434	82.9%	5 130	79.7%	(31.3%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	933	933	347	37.2%	481	51.6%	68	7.2%	896	96.0%	218	25.0%	(69.0%)	
Licences and permits	5 978	5 978	833	13.9%	688	11.5%	770	12.9%	2 291	38.3%	1 177	34.7%	(34.6%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	67 240	67 240	19 353	28.8%	13 914	20.7%	11 750	17.5%	45 017	66.9%	4 014	65.5%	192.7%	
Other own revenue	3 942	3 942	880	22.3%	494	12.5%	1 394	35.4%	2 767	70.2%	775	63.1%	79.8%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>404 098</b>	<b>404 098</b>	<b>98 225</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>99 820</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>60 288</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>258 333</b>	<b>63.9%</b>	<b>75 417</b>	<b>64.7%</b>	<b>(20.1%)</b>	
Employee related costs	160 409	160 409	44 369	27.7%	49 961	31.1%	28 126	17.5%	122 456	76.3%	36 590	74.1%	(23.1%)	
Remuneration of councillors	7 202	7 202	1 700	23.6%	1 781	24.7%	1 221	17.0%	4 702	65.3%	1 808	76.3%	(32.5%)	
Debt impairment	20 650	20 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	16.1%	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	49 370	49 370	12 343	25.0%	12 343	25.0%	8 228	16.7%	32 913	66.7%	12 125	75.0%	(32.1%)	
Finance charges	2	2	7 424	436 694.8%	8 153	479 587.3%	5 367	315 731.9%	20 944	1 232 014.0%	6 046	68.5%	(11.2%)	
Bulk purchases	95 053	95 053	24 817	26.1%	18 053	19.0%	11 987	12.6%	54 857	57.7%	10 021	72.3%	19.6%	
Other Materials	31 934	31 934	485	1.5%	837	2.6%	1 231	3.9%	2 553	8.0%	836	9.7%	47.2%	
Contracted services	16 619	16 619	2 450	14.7%	2 607	15.7%	557	3.4%	5 614	33.8%	2 931	52.7%	(81.0%)	
Transfers and grants	1 107	1 107	6	.5%	7	.6%	17	1.6%	30	2.7%	50	30.4%	(65.5%)	
Other expenditure	21 752	21 752	4 631	21.3%	6 079	27.9%	3 553	16.3%	14 262	65.6%	3 981	55.3%	(10.8%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(45 900)</b>	<b>(45 900)</b>	<b>(26 781)</b>		<b>(35 439)</b>		<b>(14 142)</b>		<b>(76 362)</b>		<b>(29 589)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	56 288	56 288	23 813	42.3%	12 554	22.3%	32 062	57.0%	68 429	121.6%	36 908	167.7%	(13.1%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>10 388</b>	<b>10 388</b>	<b>(2 968)</b>		<b>(22 885)</b>		<b>17 920</b>		<b>(7 933)</b>		<b>7 319</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>10 388</b>	<b>10 388</b>	<b>(2 968)</b>		<b>(22 885)</b>		<b>17 920</b>		<b>(7 933)</b>		<b>7 319</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>10 388</b>	<b>10 388</b>	<b>(2 968)</b>		<b>(22 885)</b>		<b>17 920</b>		<b>(7 933)</b>		<b>7 319</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>10 388</b>	<b>10 388</b>	<b>(2 968)</b>		<b>(22 885)</b>		<b>17 920</b>		<b>(7 933)</b>		<b>7 319</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>56 288</b>	<b>56 288</b>	<b>13 226</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>10 653</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>8 818</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>32 697</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>123.8%</b>	
National Government	51 788	51 788	13 215	25.5%	8 844	17.1%	5 925	11.4%	27 984	54.0%	3 200	26.8%	85.1%	

## Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
<strong>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</strong>														
Receipts	384 508	384 508	73 798	19.2%	44 409	11.5%	101 365	26.4%	219 573	57.1%	69 264	69.3%	46.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 929	41 929	5 096	12.2%	4 567	10.9%	19 929	47.5%	29 591	70.6%	3 118	20.3%	539.1%	
Service charges	190 745	190 745	22 951	12.0%	17 520	9.2%	30 702	16.1%	71 173	37.3%	22 728	64.6%	35.1%	
Other revenue	11 798	11 798	2 394	20.3%	1 155	9.8%	3 062	26.0%	6 611	56.0%	6 364	71.7%	(51.9%)	
Government - operating	67 240	67 240	19 353	28.8%	14 582	21.7%	15 580	23.2%	49 515	73.6%	-	55.5%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	56 288	56 288	23 813	42.3%	6 554	11.6%	32 062	57.0%	62 429	110.9%	36 908	167.7%	(13.1%)	
Interest	16 508	16 508	191	1.2%	32	.2%	31	.2%	253	1.5%	146	4.0%	(79.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(349 748)	(349 748)	(85 882)	24.6%	(82 253)	23.5%	(75 864)	21.7%	(243 999)	69.8%	(62 165)	61.3%	22.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(348 639)	(348 639)	(78 452)	22.5%	(73 650)	21.1%	(68 473)	19.6%	(220 575)	63.3%	(56 068)	60.9%	22.1%	
Finance charges	(2)	(2)	(7 424)	436 694.8%	(8 603)	506 071.2%	(7 374)	433 736.5%	(23 401)	1 376 502.5%	(6 046)	68.5%	21.9%	
Transfers and grants	(1 107)	(1 107)	(6)	.5%	-	-	(17)	1.6%	(23)	2.1%	(50)	30.4%	(65.5%)	
<strong>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</strong>	34 760	34 760	(12 084)	(34.8%)	(37 844)	(108.9%)	25 502	73.4%	(24 426)	(70.3%)	7 100	(60.7%)	259.2%	
<strong>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</strong>														
Receipts	25 800	25 800	11 064	42.9%	51 192	198.4%	(21 339)	(82.7%)	40 917	158.6%	23 696	49.5%	(190.1%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 800	15 800	11 064	70.0%	51 192	324.0%	(21 339)	(135.1%)	40 917	259.0%	23 696	57.7%	(190.1%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(56 288)	(56 288)	(13 226)	23.5%	(10 653)	18.9%	(8 818)	15.7%	(32 697)	58.1%	(3 940)	29.7%	123.8%	
Capital assets	(56 288)	(56 288)	(13 226)	23.5%	(10 653)	18.9%	(8 818)	15.7%	(32 697)	58.1%	(3 940)	29.7%	123.8%	
<strong>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</strong>	(30 488)	(30 488)	(2 162)	7.1%	40 539	(133.0%)	(30 157)	98.9%	8 220	(27.0%)	19 755	77.5%	(252.6%)	
<strong>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</strong>														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	(25.3%)	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	(25.3%)	-	
<strong>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</strong>	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	(25.3%)	-	
<strong>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</strong>	672	672	(13 336)	(1 984.5%)	2 695	401.1%	(4 655)	(692.7%)	(15 296)	(2 276.1%)	26 855	1 354.3%	(117.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 285	1 285	18 583	1 446.2%	5 246	408.3%	7 942	618.1%	18 583	1 446.2%	9 997	96.6%	(20.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 957	1 957	5 246	268.1%	7 942	405.8%	3 287	167.9%	3 287	167.9%	36 852	931.3%	(91.1%)	

## Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 269	1.5%	861	1.0%	1 634	1.9%	82 170	95.6%	85 934	30.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 186	7.5%	2 033	3.7%	2 593	4.7%	46 816	84.2%	55 628	19.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 176	5.8%	2 379	4.4%	4 783	8.8%	44 329	81.1%	54 667	19.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 330	3.9%	949	2.8%	1 591	4.7%	29 797	88.5%	33 667	12.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 164	3.1%	777	2.1%	1 348	3.6%	33 698	91.1%	36 988	13.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	91	.7%	87	.7%	86	.7%	12 542	97.9%	12 805	4.6%	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 216</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>7 087</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>12 035</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>249 352</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>279 689</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	1 117	8.2%	1 102	8.1%	1 611	11.8%	9 848	72.0%	13 678	4.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	5 490	8.1%	6 620	9.7%	5 999	8.8%	49 858	73.4%	67 967	24.3%	-	-	-
Households	4 609	2.3%	(635)	(.3%)	4 424	2.2%	189 646	95.8%	198 044	70.8%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 216</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>7 087</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>12 035</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>249 352</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>279 689</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	9 342	4.1%	11 277	5.0%	7 446	3.3%	197 387	87.6%	225 453	70.7%
Bulk Water	2 889	8.4%	1 255	3.7%	1 135	3.3%	28 927	84.6%	34 205	10.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	477	.8%	707	1.2%	1 076	1.8%	56 964	96.2%	59 224	18.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 709</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>13 239</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>9 656</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>283 277</b>	<b>88.8%</b>	<b>318 882</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs CC Malefo	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>149 566</b>	<b>134 316</b>	<b>42 006</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>37 967</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>33 120</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>113 093</b>	<b>84.2%</b>	<b>35 144</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	<b>(5.8%)</b>	
Property rates	12 387	12 387	6 416	51.8%	9 961	80.4%	1 884	15.2%	18 262	147.4%	1 307	112.1%	44.2%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 604	28 604	7 230	20.9%	3 631	10.5%	5 990	20.9%	16 851	58.9%	7 605	73.6%	(21.2%)	
Service charges - water revenue	4 852	6 852	1 300	26.8%	1 645	33.9%	1 501	21.9%	4 446	64.9%	1 522	48.7%	(1.4%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 514	7 114	1 643	29.8%	1 604	29.1%	1 911	26.9%	5 158	72.5%	2 080	73.6%	(8.1%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 486	7 186	1 820	28.1%	1 790	27.6%	1 729	24.1%	5 339	74.3%	1 710	84.3%	1.1%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	22	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	666	366	77	11.6%	-	-	22	6.1%	100	27.3%	161	89.9%	(86.2%)	
Interest earned - external investments	4	4	18	485.6%	25	673.1%	37	980.9%	80	2 139.6%	0	4.4%	7 288.1%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 461	12 461	-	-	1 127	6.8%	2 715	21.8%	3 842	30.8%	4 031	52.7%	(32.6%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1 535	175	57	3.7%	27	1.8%	43	24.8%	128	72.9%	319	52.1%	(86.4%)	
Licences and permits	2 498	2 298	172	6.9%	680	27.2%	187	8.1%	1 038	45.2%	433	74.3%	(56.9%)	
Agency services	1 710	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	58.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	61 800	55 800	20 955	33.9%	15 212	24.6%	13 313	23.9%	49 480	88.7%	15 568	81.9%	(14.5%)	
Other own revenue	1 050	1 050	2 317	220.6%	2 264	215.6%	1 954	186.0%	6 535	622.2%	158	38.7%	1 134.4%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 811	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>179 701</b>	<b>165 894</b>	<b>30 292</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>23 480</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>24 772</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>78 544</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>30 601</b>	<b>52.6%</b>	<b>(19.0%)</b>	
Employee related costs	48 189	45 689	13 518	28.1%	12 671	26.3%	11 498	25.2%	37 688	82.5%	12 694	71.8%	(9.4%)	
Remuneration of councillors	5 119	6 619	1 185	23.1%	1 370	26.8%	1 110	16.8%	3 664	55.4%	1 106	63.9%	3%	
Debt impairment	40 496	40 496	838	2.1%	3 198	7.9%	564	1.4%	4 600	11.4%	695	12.6%	(18.8%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 042	27 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	821	3 621	1 394	169.9%	29	3.6%	2 562	70.8%	3 985	110.1%	1 247	182.9%	105.5%	
Bulk purchases	28 462	23 616	9 175	32.2%	-	-	5 483	23.2%	14 658	62.1%	6 984	98.6%	(21.5%)	
Other Materials	5 006	2 506	44	.9%	771	15.4%	102	4.1%	917	36.6%	859	75.5%	(88.1%)	
Contracted services	8 366	8 366	608	7.3%	32	.4%	282	3.4%	921	11.0%	2 880	87.2%	(90.2%)	
Transfers and grants	8 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 254	15.4%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	7 939	7 939	3 530	44.5%	5 408	68.1%	3 022	38.1%	11 960	150.6%	2 882	88.6%	4.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(30 135)</b>	<b>(31 578)</b>	<b>11 714</b>		<b>14 487</b>		<b>8 347</b>		<b>34 549</b>		<b>4 543</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	19 979	19 979	1 311	6.6%	912	4.6%	-	-	2 223	11.1%	11 678	129.3%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(10 156)</b>	<b>(11 599)</b>	<b>13 025</b>		<b>15 399</b>		<b>8 347</b>		<b>36 772</b>		<b>16 221</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(10 156)</b>	<b>(11 599)</b>	<b>13 025</b>		<b>15 399</b>		<b>8 347</b>		<b>36 772</b>		<b>16 221</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(10 156)</b>	<b>(11 599)</b>	<b>13 025</b>		<b>15 399</b>		<b>8 347</b>		<b>36 772</b>		<b>16 221</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(10 156)</b>	<b>(11 599)</b>	<b>13 025</b>		<b>15 399</b>		<b>8 347</b>		<b>36 772</b>		<b>16 221</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>20 279</b>	<b>20 279</b>	<b>11 003</b>	<b>54.3%</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>12 315</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	<b>11 341</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>(96.5%)</b>	
National Government	14 979	14 979	1 838	12.3%	912	6.1%	-	-	2 750	18.4%	8 457	102.9%	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	5 300	5 300	8 743	165.0%	-	-	-	-	8 743	165.0%	2 764	1 3		

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	124 741	106 808	42 970	34.4%	34 128	27.4%	36 496	34.2%	113 594	106.4%	40 755	80.5%	(10.5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 556	7 556	2 688	35.6%	1 812	24.0%	2 174	28.8%	6 674	88.3%	1 580	58.5%	37.6%		
Service charges	29 013	29 013	7 981	27.5%	8 151	28.1%	10 186	35.1%	26 317	90.7%	9 322	92.9%	9.3%		
Other revenue	6 089	8 089	4 333	71.2%	4 391	72.1%	9 697	119.9%	18 421	227.7%	4 668	122.9%	107.7%		
Government - operating	61 800	55 800	21 648	35.0%	19 747	32.0%	12 990	23.3%	54 385	97.5%	15 689	70.9%	(17.2%)		
Government - capital	20 279	6 291	6 291	31.0%	-	-	1 439	22.9%	7 730	122.9%	9 306	88.0%	(84.5%)		
Interest	4	59	29	787.8%	27	734.4%	11	18.4%	68	114.9%	189	385.7%	(94.3%)		
Dividends															
Payments	(104 948)	(104 448)	(31 408)	29.9%	(34 478)	32.9%	(34 890)	33.4%	(100 776)	96.5%	(22 350)	77.6%	56.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(103 127)	(104 127)	(30 062)	29.2%	(32 919)	31.9%	(34 714)	33.3%	(97 695)	93.8%	(21 104)	76.2%	64.5%		
Finance charges	(1 821)	(321)	(1 346)	73.9%	(1 559)	85.6%	(176)	54.9%	(3 081)	959.8%	(1 247)	236.5%	(85.9%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 793	2 360	11 562	58.4%	(350)	(1.8%)	1 606	68.1%	12 818	543.1%	18 405	90.2%	(91.3%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	(13 128)	208.7%	(10 241)	92.8%	(84.9%)		
Capital assets	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	(13 128)	208.7%	(10 241)	92.8%	(84.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	(13 128)	208.7%	(10 241)	98.7%	(84.9%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(486)	(3 931)	1 204	(247.9%)	(1 573)	324.0%	60	(1.5%)	(310)	7.9%	8 163	48.1%	(99.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 200	1 119	835	69.6%	2 039	169.9%	466	41.6%	835	74.6%	(4 555)	17.0%	(110.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	714	(2 812)	2 039	285.4%	466	65.2%	525	(18.7%)	525	(18.7%)	3 608	33.5%	(85.4%)		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	%	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	744	2.8%	339	1.3%	283	1.1%	25 347	94.9%	26 714	13.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 801	17.2%	951	9.1%	342	3.3%	7 408	70.5%	10 502	5.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	589	3.7%	256	1.6%	178	1.1%	14 898	93.6%	15 921	8.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	834	2.6%	424	1.3%	403	1.2%	30 844	94.9%	32 504	16.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	570	2.3%	519	2.1%	502	2.0%	22 991	93.5%	24 582	12.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 127	1.6%	1 152	1.7%	1 124	1.6%	65 965	95.1%	69 368	35.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	756	4.5%	296	1.7%	56	.3%	15 834	93.5%	16 943	8.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 422	3.3%	3 937	2.0%	2 888	1.5%	183 288	93.3%	196 536	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	52	8.3%	114	18.0%	9	1.4%	457	72.3%	632	.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 026	15.3%	533	8.0%	192	2.9%	4 948	73.9%	6 699	3.4%	-	-	-
Households	4 736	2.8%	5 320	3.1%	3 151	1.9%	156 580	92.2%	169 787	86.4%	-	-	-
Other	606	3.1%	(2 029)	(10.5%)	(463)	(2.4%)	21 304	109.7%	19 418	9.9%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 422	3.3%	3 937	2.0%	2 888	1.5%	183 288	93.3%	196 536	100.0%	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R
---

**NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>213 243</b>	<b>222 044</b>	<b>101 312</b>	<b>47.5%</b>	<b>59 593</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>46 299</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>207 204</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>75 711</b>	<b>88.6%</b>	<b>(38.8%)</b>	
Property rates	18 000	26 800	26 734	148.5%	(1)	-	(1)	-	26 732	99.7%	(6)	32.3%	(83.7%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	3 500	3 500	-	-	1 063	30.4%	1 028	29.4%	2 091	59.7%	1 136	64.3%	(9.5%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 770	3 770	918	24.3%	640	17.0%	573	15.2%	2 131	56.5%	685	58.3%	(16.4%)	
Service charges - water revenue	750	750	164	21.9%	142	18.9%	154	20.6%	460	61.4%	235	80.2%	(34.3%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 818	1 818	366	20.2%	466	25.6%	446	24.5%	1 278	70.3%	451	79.6%	(1.2%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 924	2 924	633	21.6%	687	23.5%	731	25.0%	2 051	70.2%	715	69.5%	2.3%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	561	561	122	21.8%	133	23.6%	111	19.8%	366	65.2%	82	49.2%	34.7%	
Interest earned - external investments	6 597	6 597	551	8.4%	279	4.2%	372	5.6%	1 202	18.2%	191	12.0%	94.5%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 784	1 784	487	27.3%	506	28.4%	512	28.7%	1 504	84.3%	478	75.7%	7.0%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	170 808	170 809	70 913	41.5%	55 426	32.4%	42 200	24.7%	168 539	98.7%	71 466	103.3%	(41.0%)	
Other own revenue	2 732	2 732	424	15.5%	253	9.3%	173	6.3%	850	31.1%	278	26.5%	(37.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>188 141</b>	<b>225 351</b>	<b>41 753</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>37 420</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>36 455</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>115 628</b>	<b>51.3%</b>	<b>32 385</b>	<b>46.3%</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	
Employee related costs	80 284	80 284	17 330	21.6%	17 125	21.3%	16 811	20.9%	51 266	63.9%	16 742	62.5%	.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	18 513	18 513	3 587	19.4%	3 855	20.8%	4 129	22.3%	11 571	62.5%	4 692	66.9%	(12.0%)	
Debt impairment	2 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 089	24 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	230	-	1	.2%	1	.3%	6	-	8	-	1	-	808.0%	
Bulk purchases	3 900	3 900	764	19.6%	540	13.8%	924	23.7%	2 228	57.1%	1 200	73.9%	(23.0%)	
Other Materials	12 058	12 997	2 341	19.4%	2 180	18.1%	1 692	13.0%	6 213	47.8%	1 619	33.2%	4.5%	
Contracted services	19 612	24 586	7 991	40.7%	4 691	23.9%	2 182	8.9%	14 863	60.5%	2 204	42.6%	(1.0%)	
Transfers and grants	9 631	12 631	2 039	21.2%	2 805	29.1%	2 431	19.2%	7 275	57.6%	626	15.7%	288.3%	
Other expenditure	35 825	39 841	7 700	21.5%	6 223	17.4%	8 280	20.8%	22 203	55.7%	5 301	55.7%	56.2%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>25 102</b>	<b>(3 307)</b>	<b>59 559</b>		<b>22 173</b>		<b>9 844</b>		<b>91 577</b>		<b>43 325</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	43 764	43 764	13 011	29.7%	17 951	41.0%	22 974	52.5%	53 936	123.2%	13 985	72.3%	64.3%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>68 866</b>	<b>40 457</b>	<b>72 570</b>		<b>40 124</b>		<b>32 818</b>		<b>145 513</b>		<b>57 310</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>68 866</b>	<b>40 457</b>	<b>72 570</b>		<b>40 124</b>		<b>32 818</b>		<b>145 513</b>		<b>57 310</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>68 866</b>	<b>40 457</b>	<b>72 570</b>		<b>40 124</b>		<b>32 818</b>		<b>145 513</b>		<b>57 310</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>68 866</b>	<b>40 457</b>	<b>72 570</b>		<b>40 124</b>		<b>32 818</b>		<b>145 513</b>		<b>57 310</b>			

## **Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	244 947	244 947	107 373	43.8%	89 707	36.6%	77 909	31.8%	274 990	112.3%	61 916	81.3%	25.8%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 050	15 050	18 764	124.7%	1 448	9.6%	1 358	9.0%	21 570	143.3%	2 223	41.3%	(38.9%)		
Service charges	7 153	7 153	2 236	31.3%	1 599	22.4%	1 741	24.3%	5 576	78.0%	1 501	56.7%	16.0%		
Other revenue	2 305	2 305	500	21.7%	10 244	44.4%	10 239	44.2%	20 983	910.3%	222	523.3%	4 513.6%		
Government - operating	170 808	170 808	70 574	41.3%	56 046	32.8%	41 545	24.3%	168 165	98.5%	43 316	82.9%	(4.1%)		
Government - capital	43 764	43 764	13 011	29.7%	18 551	42.4%	22 374	51.1%	53 936	123.2%	13 985	71.7%	60.0%		
Interest	5 867	5 867	2 288	39.0%	1 819	31.0%	652	11.1%	4 759	81.1%	669	27.1%	(2.6%)		
Dividends															
Payments	(163 732)	(163 732)	(49 312)	30.1%	(42 431)	25.9%	(41 718)	25.5%	(133 461)	81.5%	(77 475)	113.6%	(46.2%)		
Suppliers and employees	(154 310)	(154 310)	(49 298)	31.9%	(42 430)	27.5%	(41 688)	27.0%	(133 415)	86.5%	(70 293)	110.0%	(40.7%)		
Finance charges	(161)	(161)	(14)	9.0%	(1)	.8%	(30)	18.6%	(46)	28.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(9 261)	(9 261)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 182)	752.8%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	81 215	81 215	58 061	71.5%	47 277	58.2%	36 191	44.6%	141 529	174.3%	(15 559)	21.6%	(332.6%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	7 500.0%	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(32 264)	51.0%	(1 813)	25.2%	330.6%		
Capital assets	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(32 264)	51.0%	(1 813)	25.2%	330.6%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(32 264)	51.0%	28 187	(11.7%)	(127.7%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 936	17 936	42 712	238.1%	38 167	212.8%	28 386	158.3%	109 264	609.2%	12 629	355.4%	124.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 547	19 547	116 038	593.6%	158 750	812.1%	196 917	1 007.4%	116 038	593.6%	19 733	7.8%	897.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 483	37 483	158 750	423.5%	196 917	525.4%	225 302	601.1%	225 302	601.1%	32 361	59.4%	596.2%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	%	Impairment - Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	65	3.0%	61	2.8%	77	3.6%	1 957	90.6%	2 159	3.3%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	203	10.5%	89	4.6%	108	5.6%	1 529	79.3%	1 929	2.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 063	2.6%	786	1.9%	886	2.2%	38 301	93.3%	41 036	62.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	193	2.8%	169	2.5%	167	2.4%	6 338	92.3%	6 867	10.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	321	3.5%	228	2.5%	212	2.3%	8 334	91.6%	9 095	13.8%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	67	1.4%	135	2.8%	97	2.0%	4 561	93.8%	4 860	7.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	1 912	2.9%	1 469	2.2%	1 545	2.3%	61 020	92.5%	65 945	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	662	2.4%	559	2.0%	587	2.1%	26 058	93.5%	27 866	42.3%	-	-	-	
Commercial	560	6.8%	297	3.6%	208	2.5%	7 138	87.0%	8 203	12.4%	-	-	-	
Households	690	2.3%	613	2.1%	750	2.5%	27 823	93.1%	29 876	45.3%	-	-	-	
Other	0	14.5%	0	14.5%	0	14.4%	0	56.6%	1	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	1 912	2.9%	1 469	2.2%	1 545	2.3%	61 020	92.5%	65 945	100.0%	-	-	-	

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
Amount	%	Amount									
<th

**NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>		<b>277 227</b>	<b>271 381</b>	<b>83 229</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>96 171</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>17 168</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>196 568</b>	<b>72.4%</b>	<b>47 440</b>	<b>70.0%</b>	<b>(63.8%)</b>	
Property rates		19 080	19 080	7 538	39.5%	2 659	13.9%	2 753	14.4%	12 950	67.9%	2 534	64.2%	8.6%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue		66 968	66 968	15 793	23.6%	16 906	25.2%	18 184	27.2%	50 884	76.0%	11 777	81.1%	54.4%	
Service charges - water revenue		39 878	39 878	24 962	62.6%	46 544	116.7%	(30 052)	(75.4%)	41 454	104.0%	7 603	81.2%	(495.2%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 064	20 064	5 027	25.1%	4 979	24.8%	5 079	25.3%	15 086	75.2%	4 808	70.2%	5.6%	
Service charges - refuse revenue		13 596	13 596	3 499	25.7%	3 482	25.6%	3 502	25.8%	10 482	77.1%	3 299	75.4%	6.2%	
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		573	603	125	21.8%	155	27.0%	350	58.0%	630	104.4%	103	87.6%	239.5%	
Interest earned - external investments		29	29	-	-	-	-	1	2.9%	1	2.9%	0	35.5%	84 900.0%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		27 636	27 636	6 952	25.2%	7 312	26.5%	7 723	27.9%	21 986	79.6%	6 676	73.5%	15.7%	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines		34 001	34 001	87	.3%	52	.2%	38	.1%	177	.5%	891	49.7%	(95.8%)	
Licences and permits		2 094	4	1	-	1	-	1	22.5%	3	67.5%	1	71.6%	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational		42 470	42 470	18 418	43.4%	13 537	31.9%	10 115	23.8%	42 070	99.1%	9 691	70.3%	4.4%	
Other own revenue		10 839	7 053	828	7.6%	544	5.0%	(525)	(7.5%)	846	12.0%	57	24.2%	(1 019.4%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>		<b>312 932</b>	<b>305 106</b>	<b>38 427</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>58 957</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>30 628</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>128 012</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>33 739</b>	<b>52.1%</b>	<b>(9.2%)</b>	
Employee related costs		56 551	56 137	12 465	22.0%	12 098	21.4%	3 720	6.6%	28 283	50.4%	11 678	57.9%	(68.1%)	
Remuneration of councillors		4 708	4 708	1 062	22.6%	1 214	25.8%	429	9.1%	2 706	57.5%	1 183	74.2%	(63.7%)	
Debt impairment		64 000	64 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52.6%	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment		32 000	20 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	30.6% (100.0%)	
Finance charges		1 611	1 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.4%	
Bulk purchases		79 084	86 978	13 012	16.5%	31 097	39.3%	23 505	27.0%	67 613	77.7%	13 597	68.0%	72.9%	
Other Materials		11 272	8 690	641	5.7%	560	5.0%	385	4.4%	1 586	18.3%	990	39.9%	(61.2%)	
Contracted services		13 104	11 619	958	7.3%	1 502	11.5%	641	5.5%	3 101	26.7%	1 740	35.2%	(63.2%)	
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		50 603	50 862	10 288	20.3%	12 486	24.7%	1 948	3.8%	24 723	48.6%	4 518	49.4%	(56.9%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(35 705)</b>	<b>(33 724)</b>	<b>44 802</b>		<b>37 213</b>		<b>(13 460)</b>		<b>68 556</b>		<b>13 701</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital		40 617	40 617	16 867	41.5%	6 000	14.8%	17 767	43.7%	40 634	100.0%	429	84.6%	4 041.4%	
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>		<b>4 912</b>	<b>6 893</b>	<b>61 669</b>		<b>43 213</b>		<b>4 307</b>		<b>109 189</b>		<b>14 130</b>			
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>4 912</b>	<b>6 893</b>	<b>61 669</b>		<b>43 213</b>		<b>4 307</b>		<b>109 189</b>		<b>14 130</b>			
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>4 912</b>	<b>6 893</b>	<b>61 669</b>		<b>43 213</b>		<b>4 307</b>		<b>109 189</b>		<b>14 130</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>4 912</b>	<b>6 893</b>	<b>61 669</b>		<b>43 213</b>		<b>4 307</b>		<b>109 189</b>		<b>14 130</b>			

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	213 325	144 069	58 344	27.3%	39 221	18.4%	77 125	53.5%	174 691	121.3%	38 923	58.3%	98.1%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 494	18 513	3 955	37.7%	1 946	18.5%	17 305	93.5%	23 206	125.3%	2 874	47.5%	502.0%		
Service charges	77 278	28 237	17 446	22.6%	16 766	21.7%	28 883	102.3%	63 095	223.4%	24 063	117.8%	20.0%		
Other revenue	14 800	14 227	1 042	7.0%	837	5.7%	1 492	10.5%	3 371	23.7%	1 052	21.6%	41.9%		
Government - operating	42 470	-	18 418	43.4%	13 537	31.9%	10 115	-	42 070	-	9 691	87.1%	4.4%		
Government - capital	40 617	40 617	16 867	41.5%	6 000	14.8%	17 750	43.7%	40 617	100.0%	429	84.5%	4 037.5%		
Interest	27 665	4	616	2.2%	136	.5%	1 580	41 016.5%	2 332	60 546.9%	814	6.2%	94.0%		
Dividends		42 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(217 827)	(217 828)	(43 265)	19.9%	(48 041)	22.1%	(47 263)	21.7%	(138 570)	63.6%	(44 020)	50.7%	7.4%		
Suppliers and employees	(216 216)	(216 216)	(43 265)	20.0%	(48 041)	22.2%	(47 263)	21.9%	(138 570)	64.1%	(44 020)	50.7%	7.4%		
Finance charges	(1 611)	(1 611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191.6%	-		
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 503)	(73 759)	15 079	(334.9%)	(8 820)	195.9%	29 862	(40.5%)	36 121	(49.0%)	(5 097)	183.6%	(685.8%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	49 200	49 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	49 200	49 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Payments	(42 918)	(42 917)	(9 677)	22.5%	(8 276)	19.3%	(6 545)	15.2%	(24 498)	57.1%	(5 345)	55.2%	22.4%		
Capital assets	(42 918)	(42 917)	(9 677)	22.5%	(8 276)	19.3%	(6 545)	15.2%	(24 498)	57.1%	(5 345)	55.2%	22.4%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	6 282	6 283	(9 677)	(154.0%)	(8 276)	(131.7%)	(6 545)	(104.2%)	(24 498)	(389.9%)	(5 345)	55.2%	22.4%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 900	(67 356)	5 402	284.4%	(17 096)	(900.0%)	23 317	(34.6%)	11 624	(17.3%)	(10 443)	(56.3%)	(323.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	300	0	(110)	(36.7%)	5 292	1 764.1%	(11 803)	(3 934 390.3%)	(110)	(36 695.0%)	19 117	-	(161.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 200	(67 356)	5 292	240.6%	(11 803)	(536.6%)	11 514	(17.1%)	11 514	(17.1%)	8 674	(59.6%)	32.7%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	%	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 928	1.6%	26 142	13.9%	7 103	3.8%	151 379	80.7%	187 552	37.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 632	18.9%	3 009	8.6%	1 642	4.7%	23 749	67.8%	35 031	7.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 117	4.4%	394	1.5%	343	1.3%	23 770	92.8%	25 623	5.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	904	1.3%	716	1.0%	680	1.0%	67 746	96.7%	70 045	14.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	593	1.1%	472	.9%	451	.8%	52 695	97.2%	54 212	11.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 611	2.2%	2 558	2.2%	2 537	2.2%	110 297	93.5%	118 003	23.9%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	60	1.4%	36	.8%	76	1.8%	4 116	96.0%	4 288	.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 846	3.0%	33 327	6.7%	12 831	2.6%	433 752	87.7%	494 755	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	764	18.7%	217	5.3%	86	2.1%	3 029	73.9%	4 096	.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	4 723	14.9%	2 745	8.7%	2 073	6.5%	22 168	69.9%	31 710	64.6%	-	-	-
Households	9 359	2.0%	30 364	6.6%	10 672	2.3%	408 555	89.0%	459 949	92.0%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 846	3.0%	33 327	6.7%	12 831	2.6%	433 752	87.7%	494 755	100.0%	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
Amount	%	Amount									





<tbl\_r cells="12" ix="5"

**NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>133 120</b>	<b>133 120</b>	<b>67 464</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>5 581</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>9 370</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>82 416</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>75.9%</b>	<b>(71.8%)</b>	
Property rates	16 480	16 480	19 028	115.5%	41	.3%	1 711	10.4%	20 780	126.1%	71	101.2%	2 299.3%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 759	1 759	225	12.8%	217	12.3%	875	49.8%	1 317	74.9%	331	57.7%	164.4%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 200	1 200	454	37.8%	387	32.2%	392	32.6%	1 232	102.7%	291	56.2%	34.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	105 837	105 837	44 524	42.1%	-	-	308	.3%	44 832	42.4%	25 605	67.2%	(98.8%)	
Other own revenue	7 700	7 700	3 233	42.0%	4 936	64.1%	6 085	79.0%	14 254	185.1%	6 896	-	(11.8%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>169 320</b>	<b>169 320</b>	<b>33 204</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>31 561</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>23 068</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>87 833</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>16 531</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	
Employee related costs	28 199	28 199	7 206	25.6%	7 859	27.9%	6 173	21.9%	21 237	75.3%	5 411	66.7%	14.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	9 872	9 872	2 084	21.1%	2 316	23.5%	2 698	27.3%	7 098	71.9%	2 540	75.0%	6.2%	
Debt impairment	2 016	2 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 000	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	291	291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	21 750	21 750	10 979	50.5%	11 465	52.7%	4 703	21.6%	27 147	124.8%	1 822	208.5%	158.1%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	48 192	48 192	12 934	26.8%	9 922	20.6%	9 495	19.7%	32 351	67.1%	6 758	32.9%	40.5%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(36 199)</b>	<b>(36 199)</b>	<b>34 261</b>		<b>(25 980)</b>		<b>(13 698)</b>		<b>(5 417)</b>		<b>16 664</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	27 262	27 262	14 148	51.9%	-	-	24 912	91.4%	39 060	143.3%	304	23.0%	8 094.7%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(8 937)</b>	<b>(8 937)</b>	<b>48 409</b>		<b>(25 980)</b>		<b>11 214</b>		<b>33 643</b>		<b>16 968</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(8 937)</b>	<b>(8 937)</b>	<b>48 409</b>		<b>(25 980)</b>		<b>11 214</b>		<b>33 643</b>		<b>16 968</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(8 937)</b>	<b>(8 937)</b>	<b>48 409</b>		<b>(25 980)</b>		<b>11 214</b>		<b>33 643</b>		<b>16 968</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(8 937)</b>	<b>(8 937)</b>	<b>48 409</b>		<b>(25 980)</b>		<b>11 214</b>		<b>33 643</b>		<b>16 968</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17								2015/16			Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>47 897</b>	<b>47 897</b>	<b>7 872</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>8 532</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>6 181</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>22 585</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>5 715</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>
National Government	43 597	43 597	2 445	5.6%	8 532	19.6%	-	-	10 977	25.2%	4 881	39.5%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43 597	43 597	2 445	5.6%	8 532	19.6%	-	-	10 977	25.2%	4 881	39.5%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 300	4 300	5 427	126.2%	-	-	6 181	143.7%	11 608	269.9%	834	61.5%	641.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>47 897</b>	<b>47 897</b>	<b>7 872</b>	<b>16.</b>									

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	160 502	160 502	75 850	47.3%	46 349	28.9%	41 225	25.7%	163 425	101.8%	42 404	109.9%	(2.8%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 599	16 599	12 681	76.4%	41	.2%	1 711	10.3%	14 433	86.9%	71	223.8%	2 299.3%		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other revenue	9 459	9 459	3 503	37.0%	5 153	54.5%	6 960	73.6%	15 617	165.1%	7 263	105.4%	(4.2%)		
Government - operating	105 837	105 837	45 104	42.6%	33 162	31.3%	25 220	23.8%	103 486	97.8%	25 909	100.4%	(2.7%)		
Government - capital	27 262	27 262	14 148	51.9%	7 606	27.9%	6 943	25.5%	28 697	105.3%	8 869	100.0%	(21.7%)		
Interest	1 345	1 345	414	30.8%	387	28.7%	392	29.1%	1 192	88.6%	291	258.4%	34.4%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(131 303)	(131 303)	(36 551)	27.8%	(35 008)	26.7%	(26 418)	20.1%	(97 977)	74.6%	(23 801)	126.4%	11.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(131 013)	(131 013)	(36 551)	27.9%	(35 008)	26.7%	(26 418)	20.2%	(97 977)	74.8%	(23 801)	126.5%	11.0%		
Finance charges	(290)	(290)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 199	29 199	39 298	134.6%	11 342	38.8%	14 808	50.7%	65 448	224.1%	18 603	92.7%	(20.4%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 002)	41.8%	(5 298)	65.6%	(41.7%)		
Capital assets	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 002)	41.8%	(5 298)	65.6%	(41.7%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 002)	41.8%	(5 298)	65.6%	(41.7%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(18 698)	(18 698)	31 426	(168.1%)	2 303	(12.3%)	11 717	(62.7%)	45 446	(243.1%)	13 306	134.7%	(11.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 133	23 133	23 133	100.0%	54 559	235.8%	56 862	245.8%	23 133	100.0%	40 820	52.6%	39.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 436	4 436	54 559	1 230.0%	56 862	1 281.9%	68 580	1 546.1%	68 580	1 546.1%	54 125	96.5%	26.7%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-						

**NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	302 041	302 041	126 339	41.8%	98 558	32.6%	74 913	24.8%	299 810	99.3%	113 886	99.0%	(34.2%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	980	980	71	7.3%	-	-	142	14.5%	214	21.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	6 175	6 175	2 677	43.4%	3 192	51.7%	3 997	64.7%	9 866	159.8%	1 410	61.0%	183.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	294 836	294 836	123 525	41.9%	95 351	32.3%	70 761	24.0%	289 637	98.2%	112 472	100.4%	(37.1%)	
Other own revenue	50	50	66	132.0%	16	31.7%	12	24.4%	94	188.0%	3	40.4%	262.2%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	306 476	306 476	38 028	12.4%	87 057	28.4%	82 867	27.0%	207 952	67.9%	78 485	49.0%	5.6%	
Employee related costs	106 096	106 096	25 562	24.1%	30 222	28.5%	25 614	24.1%	81 398	76.7%	23 989	71.1%	6.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	7 068	7 068	1 307	18.5%	1 657	23.4%	1 764	25.0%	4 729	66.9%	1 657	72.9%	6.5%	
Debt impairment	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 020	21 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	6 061.6%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	102 000	102 000	18	-	21 963	21.5%	31 000	30.4%	52 982	51.9%	30 233	41.5%	2.5%	
Other Materials	3 169	3 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	12 707	12 707	4 050	31.9%	17 048	134.2%	1 405	11.1%	22 503	177.1%	8 845	28.8%	(84.1%)	
Transfers and grants	20 240	20 240	2 064	10.2%	7 612	37.6%	14 251	70.4%	23 926	118.2%	5 596	56.7%	154.7%	
Other expenditure	34 126	34 126	5 027	14.7%	8 554	25.1%	8 833	25.9%	22 414	65.7%	6 362	79.2%	38.8%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 436)	(4 436)	88 311		11 501		(7 954)		91 858		35 402			
Transfers recognised - capital	319 020	319 020	13 406	4.2%	73 886	23.2%	33 139	10.4%	120 431	37.8%	41 286	49.3%	(19.7%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		212 289		76 688			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		212 289		76 688			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		212 289		76 688			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		212 289		76 688			

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	621 061	621 061	243 270	39.2%	232 265	37.4%	274 521	44.2%	750 056	120.8%	260 596	125.4%	5.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other revenue	1 030	1 030	135	13.1%	14	1.4%	183 649	17 829.9%	183 798	17 844.4%	54 133	270.1%	239.3%		
Government - operating	294 836	294 836	119 278	40.5%	95 119	32.3%	71 335	24.2%	285 731	96.9%	111 143	110.6%	(35.8%)		
Government - capital	319 020	319 020	121 180	38.0%	133 940	42.0%	15 540	4.9%	270 660	84.8%	93 909	120.2%	(83.5%)		
Interest	6 175	6 175	2 677	43.4%	3 192	51.7%	3 997	64.7%	9 866	159.8%	1 410	90.9%	183.4%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(306 515)	(306 515)	(103 334)	33.7%	(98 352)	32.1%	(86 154)	28.1%	(287 840)	93.9%	(230 132)	140.2%	(62.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(286 275)	(286 275)	(101 270)	35.4%	(90 451)	31.6%	(71 903)	25.1%	(263 624)	92.1%	(222 734)	153.3%	(67.7%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 803)	571.4%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(20 240)	(20 240)	(2 064)	10.2%	(7 902)	39.0%	(14 251)	70.4%	(24 216)	119.6%	(5 596)	45.9%	154.7%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	314 545	314 545	139 936	44.5%	133 913	42.6%	188 367	59.9%	462 215	146.9%	30 464	102.2%	518.3%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(127 686)	40.0%	(43 783)	74.9%	(24.3%)		
Payments	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(127 686)	40.0%	(43 783)	74.9%	(24.3%)		
Capital assets	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(127 686)	40.0%	(43 783)	74.9%	(24.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(127 686)	40.0%	(43 783)	74.9%	(24.3%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(14 289)	132.3%	(8 886)	-	(70.9%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(14 289)	132.3%	(8 886)	-	(70.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(14 289)	132.3%	(8 886)	-	(70.9%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 275)	(15 275)	109 741	(718.5%)	57 861	(378.8%)	152 638	(999.3%)	320 240	(2 096.5%)	(22 206)	(42.8%)	(787.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	57 992	57 992	45 699	78.8%	155 439	268.0%	213 301	367.8%	45 699	78.8%	44 029	6.1%	384.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 717	42 717	155 439	363.9%	213 301	499.3%	365 939	856.7%	365 939	856.7%	21 823	143.7%	1 576.8%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days</
-------------	-------------	--	--------------	--	--------------	--	----------------

**NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 514 173</b>	<b>2 550 572</b>	<b>709 284</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>606 585</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>607 945</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>1 923 814</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>581 038</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	
Property rates	317 223	338 663	95 183	30.0%	60 706	19.1%	50 737	15.0%	206 626	61.0%	69 623	86.5%	(27.1%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	801 493	802 927	197 013	24.6%	162 156	20.2%	188 035	23.4%	547 204	68.2%	167 089	68.4%	12.5%	
Service charges - water revenue	492 182	492 182	123 584	25.1%	119 806	24.3%	111 469	22.6%	354 859	72.1%	109 714	74.6%	1.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	106 575	106 575	28 077	26.3%	27 299	25.6%	26 787	25.1%	82 164	77.1%	24 668	61.5%	8.6%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	149 572	149 582	40 109	26.8%	33 989	22.7%	35 305	23.6%	109 403	73.1%	33 255	62.2%	6.2%	
Service charges - other	26 600	29 408	1 610	6.1%	1 121	4.2%	1 912	6.5%	4 643	15.8%	485	2 405.2%	294.5%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 615	6 934	1 300	19.6%	1 849	27.9%	1 372	19.8%	4 520	65.2%	1 500	73.8%	(8.6%)	
Interest earned - external investments	2 108	2 108	47	2.2%	293	13.9%	2 640	125.2%	2 980	141.3%	52	25.6%	4 983.5%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	106 208	108 765	36 217	34.1%	39 023	36.7%	39 816	36.6%	115 056	105.8%	34 210	81.0%	16.4%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	7 102	7 086	351	4.9%	317	4.5%	157	2.2%	825	11.6%	297	52.3%	(47.0%)	
Licences and permits	7 708	7 701	2 021	26.2%	1 572	20.4%	2 051	26.6%	5 644	73.3%	1 812	70.7%	13.2%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	351 271	351 271	145 480	41.4%	111 837	31.8%	88 711	25.3%	346 028	98.5%	84 934	92.2%	4.4%	
Other own revenue	139 516	147 050	38 292	27.4%	46 617	33.4%	58 954	40.1%	143 863	97.8%	53 402	133.5%	10.4%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 818 956</b>	<b>2 853 431</b>	<b>524 648</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>762 604</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>585 700</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>1 872 952</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>680 433</b>	<b>73.3%</b>	<b>(13.9%)</b>	
Employee related costs	527 466	529 331	125 094	23.7%	128 395	24.3%	128 562	24.3%	382 051	72.2%	124 369	71.9%	3.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	25 138	25 138	4 632	18.4%	6 339	25.2%	6 323	25.2%	17 294	68.8%	5 268	73.4%	20.0%	
Debt impairment	367 523	367 523	91 881	25.0%	91 881	25.0%	91 881	25.0%	275 642	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	476 888	476 888	-	-	236 472	49.6%	39 412	8.3%	275 884	57.9%	76 934	68.4%	(48.8%)	
Finance charges	14 181	14 169	2 473	17.4%	2 384	16.8%	2 206	15.6%	7 063	49.8%	2 650	74.2%	(16.8%)	
Bulk purchases	811 802	811 802	153 021	18.8%	171 099	21.1%	186 049	22.9%	510 170	62.8%	209 701	74.0%	(11.3%)	
Other Materials	105 958	111 387	12 171	11.5%	21 412	20.2%	23 403	21.0%	56 986	51.2%	16 168	55.9%	44.7%	
Contracted services	46 448	46 648	5 023	10.8%	8 815	19.0%	7 557	16.2%	21 395	45.9%	5 566	73.2%	35.8%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	443 553	470 545	130 353	29.4%	95 808	21.6%	100 307	21.3%	326 467	69.4%	239 777	145.1%	(58.2%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(304 783)</b>	<b>(302 859)</b>	<b>184 636</b>	<b>(156 019)</b>			<b>22 245</b>		<b>50 862</b>		<b>(99 396)</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital	134 616	-	22 882	17.0%	67 804	50.4%	34 633	-	125 319	-	19 639	89.8%	76.3%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(170 167)</b>	<b>(302 859)</b>	<b>207 518</b>		<b>(88 215)</b>		<b>56 878</b>		<b>176 181</b>		<b>(79 757)</b>			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(170 167)</b>	<b>(302 859)</b>	<b>207 518</b>		<b>(88 215)</b>		<b>56 878</b>		<b>176 181</b>		<b>(79 757)</b>			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(170 167)</b>	<b>(302 859)</b>	<b>207 518</b>		<b>(88 215)</b>		<b>56 878</b>		<b>176 181</b>		<b>(79 757)</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(170 167)</b>	<b>(302 859)</b>	<b>207 518</b>		<b>(88 215)</b>		<b>56 878</b>		<b>176 181</b>		<b>(79 757)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>144 616</b>	<b>173 941</b>	<b>12 435</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>29 859</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>39 6</b>							

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	2 332 966	2 320 996	548 127	23.5%	554 771	23.8%	509 508	22.0%	1 612 406	69.5%	497 436	74.3%	2.4%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	253 778	253 778	53 689	21.2%	52 769	20.8%	54 705	21.6%	161 163	63.5%	50 737	73.4%	7.8%		
Service charges	1 479 215	1 479 215	265 345	17.9%	272 615	18.4%	273 885	18.5%	811 846	54.9%	248 601	66.4%	10.2%		
Other revenue	111 978	111 978	60 684	54.2%	49 721	44.4%	53 383	47.7%	163 788	146.3%	93 507	130.9%	(42.9%)		
Government - operating	351 271	351 271	145 480	41.4%	111 837	31.8%	92 309	26.3%	349 626	99.5%	85 842	92.4%	7.5%		
Government - capital	134 616	122 646	22 882	17.0%	67 804	50.4%	35 203	28.7%	125 889	102.6%	18 731	89.1%	87.9%		
Interest	2 108	2 108	47	2.2%	24	1.2%	22	1.1%	94	4.5%	18	.5%	27.7%		
Dividends															
Payments	(2 153 378)	(2 078 753)	(492 700)	22.9%	(434 963)	20.2%	(448 922)	21.6%	(1 376 584)	66.2%	(457 895)	77.7%	(2.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(2 139 197)	(1 408 748)	(490 226)	22.9%	(432 579)	20.2%	(446 716)	31.7%	(1 369 521)	97.2%	(455 244)	76.7%	(1.9%)		
Finance charges	(14 181)	(670 005)	(2 473)	17.4%	(2 384)	16.8%	(2 206)	.3%	(7 063)	1.1%	(2 650)	(74.9%)	(16.8%)		
Transfers and grants															
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	179 588	242 243	55 427	30.9%	119 808	66.7%	60 586	25.0%	235 821	97.3%	39 541	53.9%	53.2%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(972)	(972)	(1 889)	194.4%	4	(.4%)	6	(.6%)	(1 879)	193.3%	(4)	88.8%	(252.1%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	28	28	(513)	(1 832.7%)	-	-	-	-	(513)	(1 832.4%)	(6)	(19.0%)	(100.0%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(500)	(500)	(1 382)	276.5%	-	-	-	-	(1 382)	276.5%	2	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(500)	(500)	6	(1.2%)	4	(.8%)	6	(1.3%)	17	(3.3%)	(0)	118.7%	(10 585.0%)		
Payments	(144 616)	(173 941)	(12 435)	8.6%	(29 859)	20.6%	(39 660)	22.8%	(81 955)	47.1%	(21 894)	36.8%	81.1%		
Capital assets	(144 616)	(173 941)	(12 435)	8.6%	(29 859)	20.6%	(39 660)	22.8%	(81 955)	47.1%	(21 894)	36.8%	81.1%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(145 588)	(174 913)	(14 325)	9.8%	(29 855)	20.5%	(39 654)	22.7%	(83 833)	47.9%	(21 898)	37.4%	81.1%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	2 000	2 000	(2 939)	(146.9%)	(3 650)	(182.5%)	(7 053)	(352.6%)	(13 642)	(682.1%)	(16 745)	-	(57.9%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(3 148)	-	(3 739)	-	(3 399)	-	(10 286)	-	(17 648)	-	(80.7%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	209	10.5%	88	4.4%	(3 654)	(182.7%)	(3 356)	(167.8%)	903	-	(504.5%)		
Payments	(16 000)	(16 000)	(6 017)	37.6%	(6 279)	39.2%	(5 605)	35.0%	(17 901)	111.9%	(5 592)	46.4%	.2%		
Repayment of borrowing	(16 000)	(16 000)	(6 017)	37.6%	(6 279)	39.2%	(5 605)	35.0%	(17 901)	111.9%	(5 592)	46.4%	.2%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14 000)	(14 000)	(8 955)	64.0%	(9 929)	70.9%	(12 658)	90.4%	(31 542)	225.3%	(22 337)	112.0%	(43.3%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 000	53 330	32 147	160.7%	80 024	400.1%	8 274	15.5%	120 446	225.9%	(4 695)	54.0%	(276.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 000	25 569	31 076	51.8%	63 223	105.4%	143 247	560.2%	31 076	121.5%	109 243	231.5%	31.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	80 000	78 899	63 223	79.0%	143 247	179.1%	151 521	192.0%	151 521	192.0%	104 549	75.1%	44.9%		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	45 656	5.6%	32 055	3.9%	24 634	3.0%	717 010	87.5%	819 355	36.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	47 821	22.6%	12 148	5.7%	8 234	3.9%	143 632	67.8%	211 835	9.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 634	10.8%	5 194	3.0%	4 105	2.4%	143 830	83.7%	171 763	7.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 763	5.1%	4 273	3.2%	3 872	2.9%	118 806	88.9%	133 714	6.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 217	4.9%	7 835	3.1%	7 544	3.0%	222 442	89.0%	250 038	11.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18 909	3.8%	16 242	3.2%	14 983	3.0%	452 932	90.0%	503 065	22.6%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 586	4.1%	2 293	1.7%	2 020	1.5%	127 049	92.8%	136 948	6.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>155 586</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>80 038</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>65 393</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 925 701</b>	<b>86.5%</b>	<b>2 226 717</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Organs of State	4 520	7.7%	1 325	2.3%	1 213	2.1%	51 829	88.0%	58 887	2.6%	-	-
Commercial	43 426	13.6%	13 468	4.2%	9 750	3.1%	252 459	79.1%	319 104	14.3%	-	-
Households	107 639</											

**NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

## Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue</b>		<b>215 819</b>	<b>215 819</b>	<b>106 416</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>93 499</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>67 438</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>267 354</b>	<b>123.9%</b>	<b>205 499</b>	<b>120.8%</b>	<b>(67.2%)</b>	
Property rates		14 372	14 372	8 678	60.4%	8 937	62.2%	8 614	59.9%	26 228	182.5%	2 757	59.3%	212.4%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue		25 473	25 473	14 642	57.5%	9 169	36.0%	7 478	29.4%	31 289	122.8%	159 170	445.7%	(95.3%)	
Service charges - water revenue		19 847	19 847	15 298	77.1%	18 746	94.5%	7 175	36.2%	41 219	207.7%	6 636	67.1%	8.1%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 677	13 677	7 785	56.9%	7 802	57.0%	5 215	38.1%	20 802	152.1%	2 392	58.8%	118.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue		5 888	5 888	3 666	62.3%	3 671	62.3%	2 454	41.7%	9 791	166.3%	1 151	58.9%	113.1%	
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		89	89	173	193.1%	151	169.3%	59	65.8%	383	428.3%	243	102.8%	(75.8%)	
Interest earned - external investments		49	49	22	45.1%	288	588.0%	58	118.4%	368	751.4%	(593)	(62.7%)	(109.8%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		21 083	21 083	12 669	60.1%	13 309	63.1%	9 260	43.9%	35 238	167.1%	3 569	59.2%	159.5%	
Dividends received		2	2	1	72.2%	-	-	-	-	1	72.2%	2	-	(100.0%)	
Fines		-	-	846	-	1 159	-	567	-	2 572	-	516	47.3%	9.9%	
Licences and permits		10 243	10 243	2 207	21.5%	3 127	30.5%	1 930	18.8%	7 265	70.9%	1 153	60.4%	67.5%	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational		97 894	97 894	39 176	40.0%	24 888	25.4%	23 505	24.0%	87 569	89.5%	27 553	94.0%	(14.7%)	
Other own revenue		7 201	7 201	1 252	17.4%	2 253	31.3%	1 124	15.6%	4 629	64.3%	950	70.9%	18.3%	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>		<b>299 005</b>	<b>299 005</b>	<b>43 736</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>49 199</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>62 584</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>155 518</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>51 547</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	
Employee related costs		77 079	77 079	15 943	20.7%	17 016	22.1%	16 980	22.0%	49 939	64.8%	16 313	70.9%	4.1%	
Remuneration of councillors		7 715	7 715	1 722	22.3%	1 898	24.6%	1 999	25.9%	5 619	72.8%	1 974	74.2%	1.3%	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment		49 642	49 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges		2 150	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	52.1%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases		77 914	77 914	19 593	25.1%	18 305	23.5%	28 848	37.0%	66 746	85.7%	22 310	79.4%	29.3%	
Other Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services		15 866	15 866	3 206	20.2%	5 055	31.9%	4 232	26.7%	12 493	78.7%	2 251	43.0%	88.0%	
Transfers and grants		29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		38 914	38 914	3 272	8.4%	6 925	17.8%	10 524	27.0%	20 721	53.2%	7 518	41.9%	40.0%	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(83 187)</b>	<b>(83 187)</b>	<b>62 680</b>		<b>44 301</b>		<b>4 854</b>		<b>111 836</b>		<b>153 952</b>			
Transfers recognised - capital		29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 017	104.2%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>		<b>(53 461)</b>	<b>(53 461)</b>	<b>62 680</b>		<b>44 301</b>		<b>4 854</b>		<b>111 836</b>		<b>183 969</b>			
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(53 461)</b>	<b>(53 461)</b>	<b>62 680</b>		<b>44 301</b>		<b>4 854</b>		<b>111 836</b>		<b>183 969</b>			
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(53 461)</b>	<b>(53 461)</b>	<b>62 680</b>		<b>44 301</b>		<b>4 854</b>		<b>111 836</b>		<b>183 969</b>			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(53 461)</b>	<b>(53 461)</b>	<b>62 680</b>		<b>44 301</b>		<b>4 854</b>		<b>111 836</b>		<b>183 969</b>			

## **Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	242 887	242 887	161 749	66.6%	98 902	40.7%	154 200	63.5%	414 851	170.8%	98 826	153.1%	56.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 372	14 372	5 848	40.7%	4 490	31.2%	4 020	28.0%	14 359	99.9%	3 687	62.6%	9.0%		
Service charges	62 228	62 228	13 616	21.9%	13 788	22.2%	17 555	28.2%	44 959	72.2%	15 540	66.1%	13.0%		
Other revenue	17 533	17 533	101 130	576.8%	55 190	314.8%	107 762	614.6%	264 081	1 506.2%	55 790	926.0%	93.2%		
Government - operating	97 894	97 894	40 235	41.1%	24 888	25.4%	23 505	24.0%	88 628	90.5%	23 236	53.7%	1.2%		
Government - capital	29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	21 132	21 132	920	4.4%	546	2.6%	1 359	6.4%	2 824	13.4%	574	1 297.5%	136.7%		
Dividends	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(273 154)	(273 154)	(148 155)	54.2%	(93 302)	34.2%	(146 628)	53.7%	(388 085)	142.1%	(97 730)	139.5%	50.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(271 004)	(271 004)	(148 155)	54.7%	(93 302)	34.4%	(146 628)	54.1%	(388 085)	143.2%	(97 730)	141.6%	50.0%		
Finance charges	(2 150)	(2 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(30 267)	(30 267)	13 595	(44.9%)	5 600	(18.5%)	7 572	(25.0%)	26 766	(88.4%)	1 096	(487.8%)	590.8%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(29 725)	(29 725)	(13 952)	46.9%	(6 193)	20.8%	(6 945)	23.4%	(27 090)	91.1%	(2 653)	45.3%	161.8%		
Capital assets	(29 725)	(29 725)	(13 952)	46.9%	(6 193)	20.8%	(6 945)	23.4%	(27 090)	91.1%	(2 653)	45.3%	161.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 675)	(29 675)	(13 952)	47.0%	(6 193)	20.9%	(6 945)	23.4%	(27 090)	91.3%	(2 653)	45.3%	161.8%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	(1.7%)	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(62 793)	(62 793)	(358)	.6%	(593)	.9%	627	(1.0%)	(324)	.5%	(1 541)	2.2%	(140.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(9 341)	(9 341)	655	(7.0%)	297	(3.2%)	(296)	3.2%	655	(7.0%)	736	(12.4%)	(140.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(72 134)	(72 134)	297	(.4%)	(296)	.4%	331	(.5%)	331	(.5%)	(806)	1.1%	(141.1%)		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	%	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 978	2.0%	5 667	1.9%	4 371	1.5%	284 051	94.7%	300 066	36.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 402	21.9%	1 681	8.4%	1 086	5.4%	12 915	64.3%	20 085	2.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 541	4.1%	1 544	2.5%	1 422	2.3%	56 139	91.1%	61 646	7.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 884	1.7%	2 493	1.5%	2 398	1.4%	160 434	95.4%	168 209	20.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 344	1.5%	1 220	1.4%	1 199	1.4%	83 805	95.7%	87 568	10.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 711	2.5%	4 649	2.4%	4 582	2.4%	177 544	92.7%	191 486	23.0%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	69	3.6%	23	1.2%	23	1.2%	1 806	94.0%	1 921	.2%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 929	2.6%	17 276	2.1%	15 082	1.8%	776 694	93.5%	830 981	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 096	26.9%	441	10.8%	162	4.0%	2 373	58.3%	4 072	.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	4 125	9.3%	2 135	4.8%	1 666	3.8%	36 208	82.0%	44 135	5.3%	-	-	-
Households	16 707	2.1%	14 700	1.9%	13 254	1.7%	738 112	94.3%	782 774	94.2%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 929	2.6%	17 276	2.1%	15 082	1.8%	776 694	93.5%	830 981	100.0%	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
Amount	%	Amount									






</

**NORTH WEST: TLOKWE-VENTERSDORP (NW405)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17									2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	<b>1 551 170</b>	<b>380 820</b>	-	<b>456 068</b>	-	<b>272 381</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>1 109 269</b>	<b>71.5%</b>	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	165 247	38 362	-	38 587	-	38 173	23.1%	115 122	69.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-												
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	715 221	218 242	-	159 899	-	109 621	15.3%	487 762	68.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	116 629	30 711	-	27 445	-	16 905	14.5%	75 061	64.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	64 893	16 645	-	16 127	-	15 811	24.4%	48 583	74.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	57 303	14 620	-	14 583	-	14 206	24.8%	43 409	75.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	10	0	-	-	-	9	90.2%	9	90.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	4 519	1 070	-	3 485	-	991	21.9%	5 546	122.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	24 868	1 291	-	3 431	-	3 792	15.3%	8 514	34.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-		2 245	-	2 493	-	-	-	4 738	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	92 128	2 103	-	2 473	-	1 970	2.1%	6 546	7.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	5 662	3 608	-	3 340	-	1 321	23.3%	8 268	146.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	400	-	-	-	-	91	22.8%	91	22.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	276 092	41 693	-	154 710	-	64 567	23.4%	260 970	94.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	28 199	10 041	-	29 495	-	4 924	17.5%	44 460	157.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		188	-	0	-	-	-	188	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	<b>1 724 930</b>	<b>386 618</b>	-	<b>342 268</b>	-	<b>329 518</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>1 058 405</b>	<b>61.4%</b>	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	369 197	86 105	-	90 916	-	83 796	22.7%	260 817	70.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	-	21 218	4 794	-	5 746	-	6 223	29.3%	16 764	79.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	70 910	7 225	-	6 475	-	5 950	8.4%	19 649	27.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	219 686	50 901	-	36 326	-	52 530	23.9%	139 757	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	540 337	145 573	-	101 259	-	99 430	18.4%	346 261	64.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	9 547	1 067	-	5 102	-	1 313	13.7%	7 482	78.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	103 303	21 459	-	23 616	-	19 177	18.6%	64 252	62.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	68 563	615	-	1 126	-	23 171	33.8%	24 912	36.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	322 088	68 879	-	71 703	-	37 928	11.8%	178 511	55.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	<b>(173 760)</b>	<b>(5 799)</b>	-	<b>113 800</b>	-	<b>(57 137)</b>	-	<b>50 864</b>	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	-		13 241	-	10 442	-	4 009	-	27 692	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	-	<b>(173 760)</b>	<b>7 442</b>	-	<b>124 242</b>	-	<b>(53 128)</b>	-	<b>78 556</b>	-	-	-	
Taxation	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	-	<b>(173 760)</b>	<b>7 442</b>	-	<b>124 242</b>	-	<b>(53 128)</b>	-	<b>78 556</b>	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	-	<b>(173 760)</b>	<b>7 442</b>	-	<b>124 242</b>	-	<b>(53 128)</b>	-	<b>78 556</b>	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	-	<b>(173 760)</b>	<b>7 442</b>	-	<b>124 242</b>	-	<b>(53 128)</b>	-	<b>78 556</b>	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17									2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	-	<b>296 024</b>	<b>39 138</b>	-	<b>70 204</b>	-	<b>51 752</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>161 094</b>	<b>54.4%</b>	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	-	100 370	18 612	-	28 716	-	15 008	15.0%	62 337	62.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	5 298	3 188	-	2 910	-	-	-	6 097	115.1%	-	-	
District Municipality	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	105 667	21 800	-	31 626	-	15 008	14.2%	68 434	64.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	190 357	17 338	-	36 965	-	36 745	19.3%	91 047	47.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	-	-							

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	-	1 375 374	411 005	-	515 080	-	387 353	28.2%	1 313 438	95.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	144 918	36 674	-	36 830	-	36 201	25.0%	109 705	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	880 662	275 830	-	218 905	-	212 416	24.1%	707 151	80.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	-	62 005	26 597	-	31 821	-	46 428	74.9%	104 846	169.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	-	199 378	52 662	-	161 537	-	52 974	26.6%	267 173	134.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	-	64 911	13 241	-	60 063	-	34 591	53.3%	107 895	166.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	23 500	6 002	-	5 923	-	4 743	20.2%	16 668	70.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-													
Payments	-	(1 315 391)	(365 822)	-	(365 282)	-	(328 999)	25.0%	(1 060 103)	80.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	-	(539 486)	(365 396)	-	(364 156)	-	(319 024)	59.1%	(1 048 577)	194.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	(480 151)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	(295 754)	(426)	-	(1 126)	-	(9 975)	3.4%	(11 526)	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	59 983	45 183	-	149 798	-	58 354	97.3%	253 336	422.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	(0)	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	1 001	-	-	-	1 001	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(0)	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-													
Payments	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(65 265)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(163 212)	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(65 265)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(163 212)	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(64 266)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(162 212)	55.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	(231 057)	(1 011)	-	85 532	-	6 602	(2.9%)	91 123	(39.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	156 624	174 322	-	173 311	-	258 843	165.3%	174 322	111.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	(74 433)	173 311	-	258 843	-	265 445	(356.6%)	265 445	(356.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)	

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 905	15.0%	1 974	5.0%	1 221	3.1%	30 383	77.0%	39 484	15.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	39 138	43.3%	4 629	5.1%	2 431	2.7%	44 150	48.9%	90 348	34.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 568	19.1%	4 543	7.5%	3 946	6.5%	40 578	66.9%	60 635	23.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 919	10.9%	1 341	3.7%	942	2.6%	29 593	82.7%	35 796	13.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 883	15.0%	1 296	5.0%	841	3.3%	19 784	76.7%	25 804	9.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	13.7%	5	4.2%	4	3.2%	101	78.8%	128	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	910	5.1%	993	5.6%	924	5.2%	15 022	84.2%	17 849	6.8%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(13 494)	172.4%	(3 672)	46.9%	(1 759)	22.5%	11 097	(141.8%)	(7 828)	(3.0%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	51 848	19.8%	11 109	4.2%	8 552	3.3%	190 708	72.7%	262 216	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	854	8.7%	397	4.0%	318	3.2%	8 245	84.0%	9 815	3.7%	-	-
Commercial	20 060	28.6%	2 633	3.8%	1 910	2.7%	45 531	64.9%	70 134	26.7%	-	-
Households	30 708	17.5%	7 899	4.5%	6 164	3.5%	130 966	74.5%	175 736	67.0%	-	-
Other	226	3.5%	180	2.8%	160	2.4%	5 965	91.3%	6 531	2.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	51 848	19.8%	11 109	4.2%	8 552	3.3%	190 708	72.7%	262 216	100.0%	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity</td											

**NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>173 396</b>	<b>173 396</b>	<b>70 907</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>9 404</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>44 525</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>124 836</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>42 335</b>	<b>89.4%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	1 160	1 160	354	30.5%	841	72.5%	519	44.8%	1 714	147.8%	912	52.9%	(43.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	172 199	172 199	70 550	41.0%	8 540	5.0%	43 982	25.5%	123 072	71.5%	41 421	90.9%	6.2%	
Other own revenue	37	37	3	7.1%	23	62.2%	(20)	(54.7%)	5	14.5%	2	13.5%	(1 205.3%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	39	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>172 329</b>	<b>172 329</b>	<b>32 326</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>48 874</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>39 132</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>120 332</b>	<b>69.8%</b>	<b>70 405</b>	<b>73.4%</b>	<b>(44.4%)</b>	
Employee related costs	78 228	78 228	19 508	24.9%	19 996	25.6%	20 096	25.7%	59 600	76.2%	18 486	77.5%	8.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	9 163	9 163	1 580	17.2%	1 977	21.6%	2 379	26.0%	5 936	64.8%	2 328	71.6%	2.2%	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 050	3 050	-	-	-	-	2 601	85.3%	2 601	85.3%	1 915	58.3%	35.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	1 107	1 107	46	4.2%	149	13.5%	197	17.8%	393	35.5%	241	43.7%	(18.2%)	
Contracted services	3 374	3 374	169	5.0%	856	25.4%	677	20.1%	1 702	50.5%	620	54.6%	9.3%	
Transfers and grants	49 364	49 364	5 565	11.3%	16 713	33.9%	8 373	17.0%	30 652	62.1%	39 216	73.1%	(78.6%)	
Other expenditure	27 923	27 923	5 457	19.5%	9 182	32.9%	4 808	17.2%	19 448	69.6%	7 598	72.1%	(36.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 067</b>	<b>1 067</b>	<b>38 581</b>		<b>(39 470)</b>				<b>5 393</b>		<b>4 504</b>		<b>(28 070)</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	2 242	2 242	-	-	50 642	2 258.8%	-	-	50 642	2 258.8%	577	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>3 309</b>	<b>3 309</b>	<b>38 581</b>		<b>11 172</b>				<b>5 393</b>		<b>55 146</b>		<b>(27 493)</b>	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>3 309</b>	<b>3 309</b>	<b>38 581</b>		<b>11 172</b>				<b>5 393</b>		<b>55 146</b>		<b>(27 493)</b>	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>3 309</b>	<b>3 309</b>	<b>38 581</b>		<b>11 172</b>				<b>5 393</b>		<b>55 146</b>		<b>(27 493)</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3 309</b>	<b>3 309</b>	<b>38 581</b>		<b>11 172</b>				<b>5 393</b>		<b>55 146</b>		<b>(27 493)</b>	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17								2015/16			Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>3 925</b>	<b>3 925</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 645</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
National Government	3 925	3 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	3 925	3 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 645</b>	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>3 925</b>	<b>3 925</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 645</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Governance and Administration	3 265	3 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>48</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive & Council	185	185	-	-</									

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	175 638	175 638	70 811	40.3%	60 046	34.2%	44 496	25.3%	175 353	99.8%	46 334	91.4%	(4.0%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other revenue	37	37	13	34.1%	23	62.2%	34	91.8%	70	188.1%	40	21.6%	(14.7%)		
Government - operating	172 199	172 199	70 550	41.0%	59 182	34.4%	43 943	25.5%	173 675	100.9%	45 167	92.9%	(2.7%)		
Government - capital	2 242	2 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85.8%	-		
Interest	1 160	1 160	248	21.4%	841	72.5%	519	44.8%	1 608	138.7%	1 127	55.0%	(53.9%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(169 159)	(169 159)	(38 914)	23.0%	(48 874)	28.9%	(39 132)	23.1%	(126 919)	75.0%	(67 265)	73.0%	(41.8%)		
Suppliers and employees	(119 795)	(119 795)	(29 259)	24.4%	(32 161)	26.8%	(28 158)	23.5%	(89 578)	74.8%	(29 469)	74.3%	(4.5%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 601)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(49 364)	(49 364)	(9 654)	19.6%	(16 713)	33.9%	(8 373)	17.0%	(34 741)	70.4%	(37 796)	71.8%	(77.8%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 479	6 479	31 898	492.3%	11 172	172.4%	5 364	82.8%	48 434	747.5%	(20 932)	25.2%	(125.6%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(3 925)	(3 925)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(96)	2.4%	(1 164)	17.2%	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(3 925)	(3 925)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(96)	2.4%	(1 164)	17.2%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 925)	(3 925)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(96)	2.4%	(1 164)	17.2%	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 554	2 554	31 802	1 245.2%	11 172	437.4%	5 364	210.0%	48 338	1 892.6%	(22 096)	24.3%	(124.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 500	8 500	-	-	31 802	374.1%	42 974	505.6%	-	-	140 929	161.3%	(69.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 054	11 054	31 802	287.7%	42 974	388.8%	48 338	437.3%	48 338	437.3%	118 833	4 731.3%	(59.3%)		

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 353	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 353	49.0%	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	577	1										